FLIGHT HANDBOOK

USAF SERIES

F-51H

AIRCRAFT

Commanders are responsible for bringing this handbook to the attention of all personnel cleared for operation of affected aircraft.

Published under authority of the Secretary of the Air Force and the Chief of the Bureau of Aeronautics.

This publication replaces T.O. No. 1F-51H-1 (formerly AN 01-60JF-1), dated 29 July 1949 and Safety of Flight Supplement AN 01-60JF-1C. This book was complete at time of issue, since there were no outstanding Safety of Flight Supplements.

Reproduction for non-military use of the information or illustrations contained in this publication is not permitted without specific approval of the issuing service (BuAer or USAF). The policy for use of Classified Publications is established for the Air Force in AFR 205-1 and for the Navy in Navy Regulations, Article 1509.

		LIST OF REVISI				
INSERT LATEST REVISED PAGES. DESTROY SUPERSEDED PAGES.						
NOTE: The portion of the text affected by the current revision is indicated by a vertical line in the outer margins of the page.						
•						
•				•		
•						
				•		
•			Y			
-						
	•					
	•					

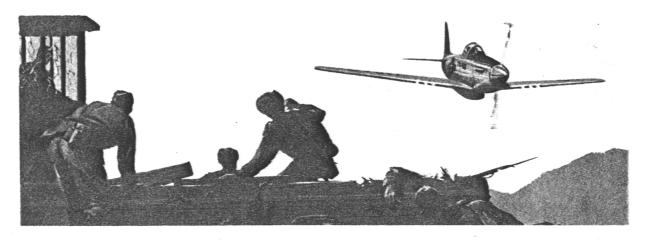
* The asterisk indicates pages revised, added or deleted by the current revision.

ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE OBTAINED AS FOLLOWS: USAF ACTIVITIES.-In accordance with Technical Order No. 00-5-2.

NAVY ACTIVITIES.—Submit request to nearest supply point listed below, using form NevAer-140; NASD, Philadelphia, Pa.; NAS, Alameda, Calif.; NAS, Jacksonville, Fla.; NAS, Norfolk, Va.; NAS, Saa Diego, Calif.; NAS, Seattle, Wash.; ASD, NSC, Guana.

For listing of available material and details of distribution see Naval Aeronautics Publications Index NavAer 00-500.





To surprise the enemy when he is unprepared is the ultimate aim of an attack, whether on land, at sea, or from the air. The only way of doing this is to arrive at the target at a specified time. Only trouble-free operation of your airplane will put you at the right spot at the right time. These first pages will tell you where you can find the information in your Flight Handbook to enable you safely and efficiently to perform your mission. Learn to know your airplane by starting right here, for this handbook is the only technically accurate and constantly current source of F-51H operating data. The information in this handbook is based on engineering and flight test experience of the Air Force and the manufacturer, as well as the service experience of the using commands. North American Aviation and the Air Force have carefully considered your handbook requirements and have cooperated to prepare this handbook in a completely new style that definitely makes the old -1 T.O. obsolete. These new-type handbooks not only are more attractive, but are easier to read and easier to use. You'll note that full use is made of illustrations to highlight descriptions and specific procedures. The Flight Handbooks for all airplanes have not been prepared to the new specification, but the new books can be readily identified by the cover. The old-style book has a small, rectangular photo of the airplane centered on the cover; the new handbook has a full-page cover illustration.

This handbook was prepared solely for your benefit, and you as the pilot of an F-51H should make sure you have a copy for your own personal use. Air Force Regulation 5-13 specifically provides that each pilot (except those attached to an administrative base) is entitled to his own copy of the Flight Handbook for his airplane. Don't let anyone tell you otherwise.

Once you have your handbook, take time to read and study it completely to gain an over-all knowledge of the airplane, and keep it handy for a reference guide.

The Technical Order distribution system works surprisingly well if you do your part. In this respect, it's important that you order your required quantity of handbooks as soon as possible instead of waiting until the need arises. An early order permits the Air Force to print enough books to cover your requirements. If you delay your order, sufficient copies may not have been originally printed, so it may take a long time to fulfill your request.

To understand the Technical Order system, read Technical Order 00-5-2, which explains in just a few pages how easy it is to set the system in operation. Actually, all that's required is for you to list the quantity you need on the Publications Requirements Table (T. O. 00-3-1), and all subsequent revisions, reissues, and supplements will be automatically forwarded to you in the same quantities. (Since the preparation and distribution of handbook revision material takes time, the Air Force issues supplementary T. O.'s to reflect changes made to airplanes in service.) Check with your Base Supply Officer; he knows about the system, as it is his job to fulfill T.' O. requests.

The Air Force now issues Safety of Flight Supplements to make sure you get the latest information on critical operational changes in a hurry. These supplements use the same basic T.O. number as your Flight Handbook, except for the addition of a suffix letter. Supplements covering loss of life will get to you within 48 hours after being issued; those dealing with serious damage to equipment will reach you in 6 days. If you have ordered your Flight Handbook on the Publications Requirements Table, you need do absolutely nothing to get these supplements—they'll come to you automatically.



Any comments you have regarding this handbook, suggestions for future books, or questions on any phase of the Flight Handbook program are invited and should be addressed to the Wright Air Development Center, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Dayton, Ohio, Attn: WCSOF. This handbook is divided into nine sections, an appendix, and an index as follows:

Section I, DESCRIPTION—a detailed description of the airplane and the equipment and systems (including all emergency equipment not part of the auxiliary equipment) which are essential for flight.

Section II, NORMAL PROCEDURES—operating instructions arranged in proper sequence from the time you approach the airplane until it is parked after the flight.

Section III, EMERGENCY PROCEDURES—concise procedures to be followed in meeting any emergency (except those of auxiliary equipment) that could reasonably be expected.

Section IV, DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION OF AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT—descriptions and normal and emergency operating instructions for all equipment not essential for flying the airplane, such as cockpit heating and ventilating, oxygen, lighting, armament, and miscellaneous equipment.

Section V, OPERATING LIMITATIONS—all airplane and engine operating limitations that must be observed during operation.

Section VI, FLIGHT CHARACTERISTICS—a discussion of flight characteristics, the advantageous as well as the dangerous, that are peculiar to the airplane as based on extensive flight tests.

Section VII, SYSTEMS OPERATION—a supplementary discussion of special characteristics and factors involved in operating some of the airplane systems under various conditions.

Section VIII, CREW DUTIES-omitted as not applicable for a single-place airplane.

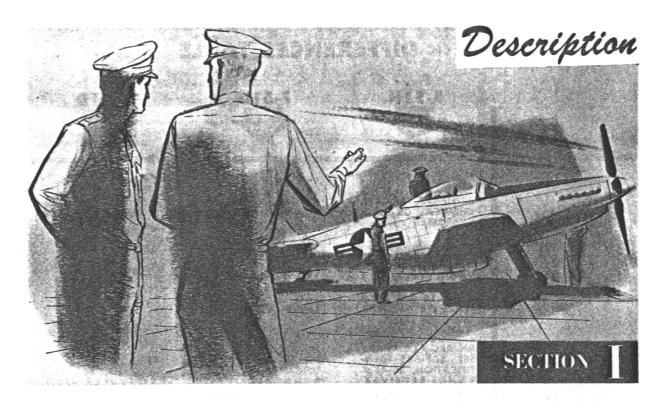
Section IX, ALL-WEATHER OPERATION—supplementary procedures and operating instructions for safe and efficient operation under instrument flight and extreme weather conditions.

Appendix, OPERATING DATA-all operating data charts for efficient preflight and in-flight mission planning. Take-off and landing charts for various gross weights are also included.

Alphabetical Index-a complete listing of material in this handbook, including illustrations, arranged for ease in reference.



Figure 1-1



AIRPLANE.

The F-51H is a single-place, low-wing fighter monoplane powered by a Rolls Royce liquid-cooled engine. Although similar to other F-51 Model Airplanes in outward appearance, this airplane is of an entirely new design. The airplane is armed with six .50-caliber machine guns and has wing racks to carry bombs, depth charges, chemical tanks, or combat fuel tanks. Provision is also made to mount rockets beneath the wings of the airplane. Armor plate is installed around the cockpit area for protection of the pilot.

AIRPLANE DIMENSIONS.

AIRPLANE GROSS WEIGHT.

The normal gross weight of the airplane with no external load is approximately 8810 pounds and can be as high as 12,600 pounds when external armament and fuel are carried.

ENGINE.

The airplane is powered by a Packard-built Rolls Royce V-1650-9 engine, which incorporates a two-stage, two-speed supercharger and develops 1430 horsepower at sea level at Military Power. The 12-cylinder, liquid-cooled engine drives a four-bladed, constant-speed propeller and is equipped with an injection carburetor and an automatic manifold pressure regulator. An aneroid-actuated switch automatically controls the supercharger blower shift.

ENGINE CONTROLS.

THROTTLE.

The throttle (8, figure 1-5), located on the left longeron, incorporates a gate that allows a maximum of 61 in. Hg manifold pressure up to critical altitude of the engine. When the throttle is moved past the gate, breaking the light safety wire, a manifold pressure of as much as 67 in. Hg dry and 80 in. Hg with water injection is possible for War Emergency Power. The throttle is mechanically linked to the Simmonds automatic manifold pressure regulator used on the engine. A manual override linkage is added to the throttle linkage which will permit manual closing of the butterfly valve in

Main DIFFERENCES TABLE

-	F-51H	F-51D	TF-51D
ARMAMENT	THREE .50-CALIBER GUNS IN EACH WING, BOMBING, ROCKET, CHEMICAL, OR DEPTH CHARGES	THREE .50-CALIBER GUNS IN EACH WING, BOMBING AND ROCKET EQUIPMENT	NO ARMAMENT
FUEL CAPACITY US. GALLONS	INTERNAL CAPACITY 260 GAL. TWO 75 GAL DROP TANKS OR TWO 110 GAL DROP TANKS OR TWO 165 GAL DROP TANKS	INTERNAL CAPACITY 245 GAL TWO 75 GAL DROP TANKS OR TWO 110 GAL DROP TANKS	180 GAL — RIGHT AND LEFT WING TANKS ONLY
RADIO AND ELECTRONICS	AN/ARC-3 COMMAND SET, SCR-695 IDEN- TIFICATION, BC-453B RANGERECEIVER, AN/ARN-7 RADIO COMPASS, AN/APS-13 TAIL WARNING RADAR	AN/ARC-3 COMMAND SET, SCR-695A IDEN- TIFICATION, BC-453B RANGE RECEIVER, AN/ARA-8 HOMING ADAPTER	AN/ARN-6 RADIO COM- PASS, AN/ARC-3 COM- MAND SET, BC-453B RANGERECEIVER, R-122/ARN-12 MARKER BEACON AND INTER- PHONE
CANOPY	MANUALLY OPERATED, SLIDING TYPE	MANUALLY OPERATED, SLIDING TYPE	ELECTRICALLY OR MAN- UALLY OPERATED, SLID- ING TYPE
ARMOR	FIRE WALL AND BACK OF SEATARMOR, WINDSHIELD	FIRE WALL AND BACK OF SEAT ARMOR, WINDSHIELD	FIRE WALL AND AR- MOR GLASS, WIND- SHIELD
ANTI-G	ANTI-G SUIT CONNECTION	ANTI-G SUIT CONNECTION	NO ANTI-G SUIT CON- NECTION
ENGINE	V-1650-9	V-1650-3, -7, OR -9A	V-1650-3 OR -7
WATER INJECTION	YES	NONE	NONE NONE
HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	OPEN CENTER	CLOSED CENTER	CLOSED CENTER
COCKPIT ARRANGEMENT	SINGLE COCKPIT	SINGLE COCKPIT	FRONT AND REAR
research and essential services of the service	TYPE K-14A OR K-14B	TYPE K-14A, K-14B, OR N-9	NONE 126-00-1537

Figure 1-2

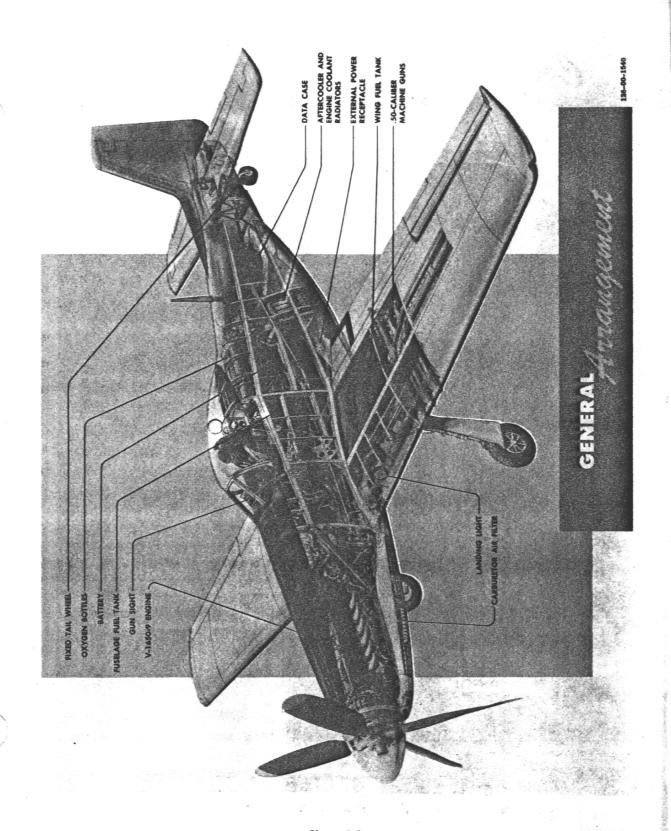


Figure 1-3

Cockpit

FORWARD VIEW

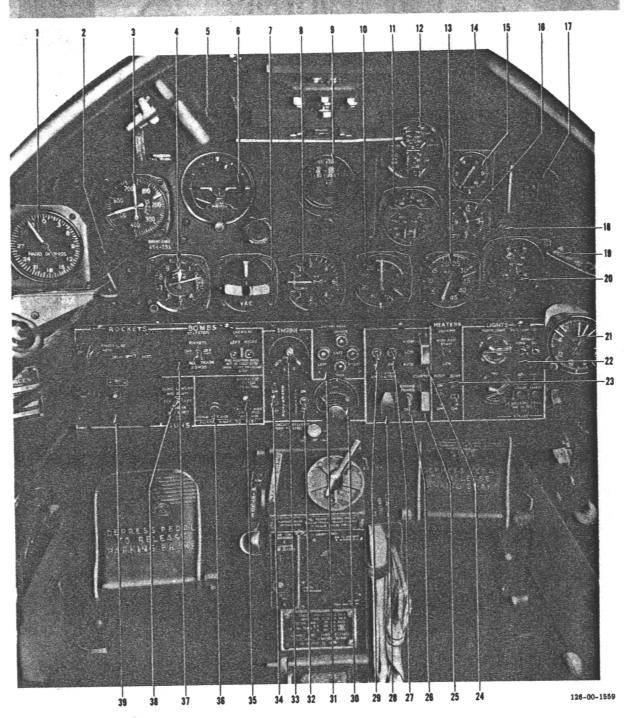


Figure 1-4 (Sheet 1 of 2)



- 1. Radio Compass Indicator (Some Airplanes)
- 2. Remote Compass Indicator
- 3. Airspeed Indicator
- 4. Altimeter
- 5. Fluorescent Light
- 6. Gyro Horizon
- 7. Turn-and-Bank Indicator
- 8. Rate-of-Climb Indicator
- 9. Directional Gyro
- 10. Manifold Pressure Gage
- 11. Engine Gage Unit
- 12. Fuel Quantity Gage
- 13. Tachometer
- 14. Recognition Light Key (disconnected)
- 15. Suction Gage
- 16. Clock
- 17. Stand-by Magnetic Compass
- 18. Manifold Pressure Drain Button
- 19. Canopy Emergency Release
- 20. Carburetor Air and Coolant Temperature
 Gage
- 21. Accelerometer
- 22. Light Switch Panel
- 23. Heater Switches
- 24. Supercharger Control Switch
- 25. Starter Switch
- 26. Engine Primer Switch
- 27. Oil Dilution Switch
- 28. Radiator Air Control Switch
- 29. Booster Pump Switch
- 30. Ammeter
- 31. Landing Gear Warning Lights
- 32. Battery-disconnect Switch
- 33. Ignition Switch
- 34. Generator-disconnect Switch
- 35. Hydraulic System Indicator Light
- 36. Landing Gear Warning Horn Cutout Button
- 37. Armament Switch Panel
- 38. Gun Safety Switch
- 39. Rocket Switch Panel

126-00-1590

Figure 1-4 (Sheet 2 of 2)

the carburetor to prevent a runaway engine when starting. A twist grip (10, figure 1-5) on the throttle operates the K-14 gun sight range compensator. A push-to-talk button for radio transmission is located on the end of the twist grip. A throttle locking lever (9, figure 1-5) is located on the face of the throttle quadrant to permit holding a desired setting. (See figure 1-8.)

MIXTURE CONTROL.

Early airplanes have a mixture control handle located on the left side of the cockpit, below the throttle quadrant; late airplanes have the mixture control handle (4, figure 1-7) located on the left side of the center control pedestal. The mixture control has two positions, IDLE CUTOFF and RUN. The carburetor is fully automatic and supplies the correct mixture for all operating conditions with the mixture control in the RUN position. No provision is made for manually leaning the mixture.



The mixture control should always be at IDLE CUTOFF position when the engine is not running, to prevent accumulation of fuel in the carburetor.

CARBURETOR AIR.

Cold outside ram air to the carburetor enters a duct in the nose just below the propeller spinner. (See figure 1-9.) A door at the forward end of the duct can be closed mechanically from the cockpit to force the air to enter through a perforated side panel (and filter) on each side of the engine cowl. For cold-weather operation, these perforated side panels can be replaced with blank panels. With blank panels installed, the induction system is forced to pull warm air from the engine compartment, through a spring-loaded door, whenever the ram-air door is closed. This spring-loaded door is also mechanically operated from the cockpit to permit warm air to enter as desired by the pilot. If at any time the ram-air duct becomes clogged with ice, warm air from the engine compartment is automatically admitted.

CARBURETOR AIR CONTROL LEVER.

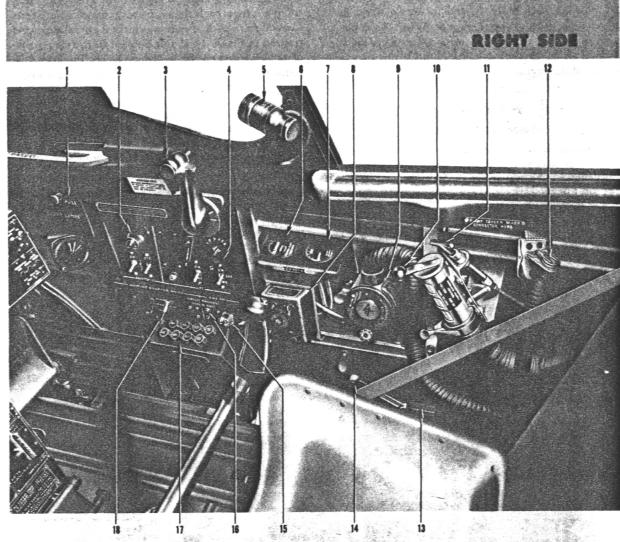
The carburetor air control lever (12, figure 1-7), located on the right side of the cockpit floor, ahead of the seat, mechanically allows entry into the carburetor of ram air, unrammed filtered air, or warm unrammed air. When the control lever is in the COLD AIR RAMMED position (reached from the FILTERED AIR position when the carburetor air control lever is moved inboard and forward), cold ram air flows to the carburetor. When the control lever is in the HOT AIR UNRAMMED position (reached from the COLD AIR RAMMED position when the

Cockpit LEFT SIDE

- 1. Landing Gear Warning Horn
- 2. Side Air Outlet Control Knob
- 3. Anti-G Suit Connection
- 4. Wing Flap Handle
- 5. Armrest
- 6. Aileron Trim Tab Control Knob
- 7. Landing Light Switch
- 8. Throttle
- 9. Throttle Locking Lever
- 10. Gun Sight Twist Grip
- 11. Water Injection Switch
- 12. Microphone Button

- 13. Bomb (Tank) Salvo Levers
- 14. K-14 Gun Sight
- 15. Propeller Control
- Gun Sight Selector-Dimmer Control Panel
- 17. Landing Gear Handle
- 18. Shoulder-harness Locking Handle
- 19. Elevator Trim Tab Control Wheel
- 20. Rudder Trim Tab Control Knob
- 21. Hydraulic Pressure Gage (For Ground Checks Only)

126-31-368B



- 1. Spare Bulbs
- 2. Tail Warning Radar Panel
- 3. Canopy Crank
- 4. IFF Control Panel
- 5. Fluorescent Light
- 6. Oxygen Flow Indicator
- 7. Oxygen Pressure Gage
- 8. Range Receiver Control Box
- 9. Oxygen Regulator

- 10. Side Air Outlet Control Knob
- 11. Side Air Outlet Air Control Handle
- 12. Oxygen Hose
- 13. Map Case
- 14. Seat Adjustment Lever
- 15. VHF Volume Control
- 16. VHF Circuit Breakers
- 17. VHF Control Box
- 18. Homing Receiver Control Switch

126-31-369A

control lever is moved inboard and back to the FILTERED AIR position, then outboard and forward), warm unrammed air flows to the carburetor. When the control lever is in the FILTERED AIR position, air enters the induction system through two filter units in the forward section of the engine cowling.

WARNING

Because of adverse leaning effect, carburetor hot air should not be used above 12,000 feet altitude. The heat affects the altitude compensator of the carburetor.

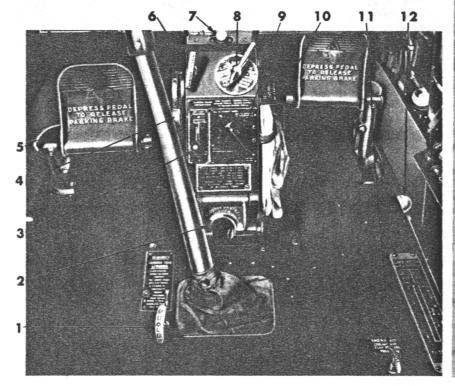
COOLING SYSTEMS.

There are two complete and separate cooling systems used in this airplane. One system, the engine cooling

system, is used to cool the engine. The other, the aftercooling system, cools the supercharged fuel-air mixture.
Coolant from each system passes through its respective
portion of the dual radiator, located in the aft portion
of the air scoop on the underside of the fuselage. The
radiator is actually two radiators constructed as a single
unit with separate cores. An electrically controlled flaptype door is used to control the airflow through the
radiator. In case of actuator failure, an emergency
handle opens the coolant flap to lower the coolant temperature. The coolant solution consists of water and
ethylene glycol in varying percentages depending on
outside operating temperatures.

ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM. An engine-driven pump pressurizes the engine cooling system (figure 1-10), which has a capacity of 14.4 gallons including 2 gallons in the coolant header tank. The system may be filled at the coolant header tank, which is accessible through the dzus-fastened door at the forward end of the engine upper left cowling. (See figure 1-16.)

Pedestal and Lower Cockpit



- 1. Landing Gear Emergency Release Handle
- 2. Surface Control Lock
- 3. Cockpit Air Temperature Lever
- 4. Mixture Control
- 5. Rudder Pedal Adjustment Lever (each pedal)
- 6. Parking Brake Handle
- 7. Circuit-breaker Reset Button
- 8. Fuel Selector Handle
- 9. Air Distribution Handle
- 10. Map Case

SELVICE CO.

- 11. Coolant Air Flap Emergency Release Handle
- 12. Carburetor Air Control Lever

126-00-1558

Figure 1-7

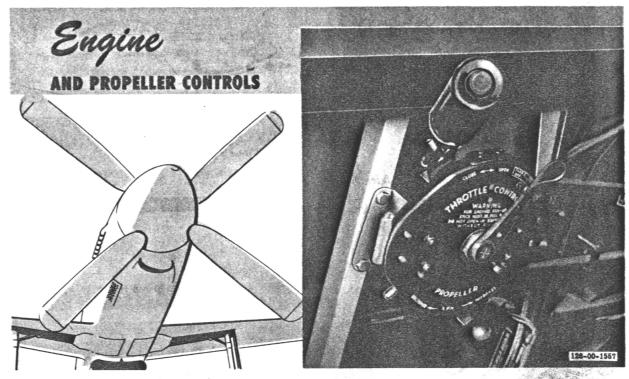


Figure 1-8

AFTERCOOLING SYSTEM. The aftercooling system (figure 1-10) is a low-pressure type and has a system capacity of 6.2 gallons. This capacity includes the aftercooling header tank, which contains one gallon. (See figure 1-16.) Coolant is forced by an engine-driven pump through the radiator to the supercharger cooling jackets, and from there returns to the aftercooler unit, cooling the fuel-air mixture before it enters the combustion chambers of the engine to minimize the possibility of detonation.

COOLANT FLAP CONTROL SWITCH.

Airflow through the dual radiator is controlled by an electric actuator which is mechanically connected to the coolant flap. The operation of the actuator is controlled by a switch (28, figure 1-4) located on the right side of the front switch panel. The switch has four positions: AUTOMATIC, OPEN, CLOSE, and OFF. The AUTOMATIC position is used for normal operation; the switch is held in this position by a spring-loaded guard. With the switch in this position, the temperature of the coolant governs the amount the coolant flap will be opened or closed. From the spring-loaded OPEN or CLOSE position, the switch returns to OFF when released. These two positions permit the pilot to open and close the coolant flap as desired during ground operation or if manual adjustment is necessary during flight. For all

ground operation, the switch should be held at OPEN until the coolant flap is fully opened, then should be released to OFF.

COOLANT FLAP EMERGENCY RELEASE HANDLE.

A manual coolant flap emergency release handle (11, figure 1-7) is located on the floor of the cockpit, to the right of the seat. In case of actuator failure, a quick pull of this handle mechanically extends the coolant flap an additional 5½ inches by increasing the length of the linkage to the coolant flap. If the coolant flap is completely closed, the flap will open to a minimum of 7 inches. After the coolant flap emergency release handle has been pulled, there is no means of resetting it in flight, nor is there any emergency means of closing the flap.

SUPERCHARGER.

The engine-driven, two-speed, two-stage supercharger is of the centrifugal type automatically controlled by a dual-element aneroid-type pressure switch vented to the carburetor intake pressure. One element of the aneroid switch is calibrated to give best performance at Military Power. The other element is controlled by the water injection switch and is calibrated to give best

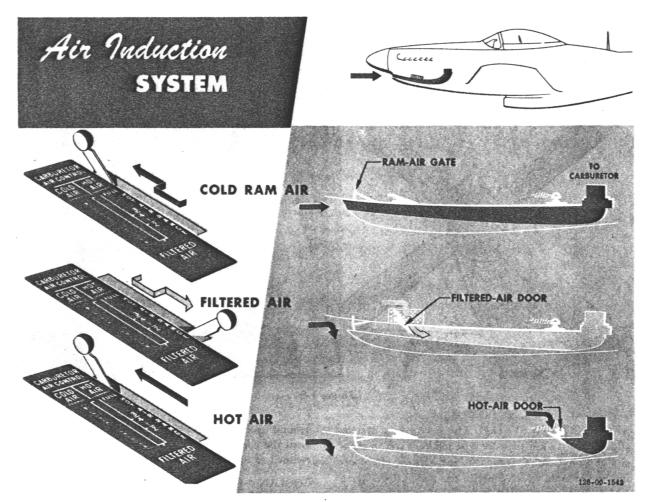


Figure 1-9

performance at War Emergency Power. At powers below War Emergency Power, with the supercharger control switch at AUTO, the aneroid switch changes the blower speed from low to high at the altitude for best performance at Military Power. It is calibrated to shift the supercharger to high blower between 20,900 and 24,900 feet airplane altitude, depending on airspeed. To prevent excessively frequent blower speed changes resulting from small speed or altitude changes near shift altitude, the aneroid switch is constructed so that the shift downward from high to low speed occurs approximately 1300 feet below the upward shift point during a normal descent. However, during a dive or rapid descent, the shift downward may occur at or above the upward shift point because of the increase in ramair pressure at the carburetor air intake due to the higher airspeed.

Note

In flight, the blower may shift at altitudes other than specified in the preceding paragraph. This condition is normal, since the blower shift aneroid is referenced to carburetor entrance air pressure, which increases with indicated airspeed. Differences in airplane altitude at the time of blower shift are due to the ram-air variations in climb, level flight, and descent.

For minimum fuel consumption on long-range cruising operations, it is advantageous to remain in low blower speed above the altitude of shift. The ranges shown on the charts in Appendix I are possible only when proper supercharger speed is used. In case of blower shift aneroid failure, the supercharger automatically returns to low speed.

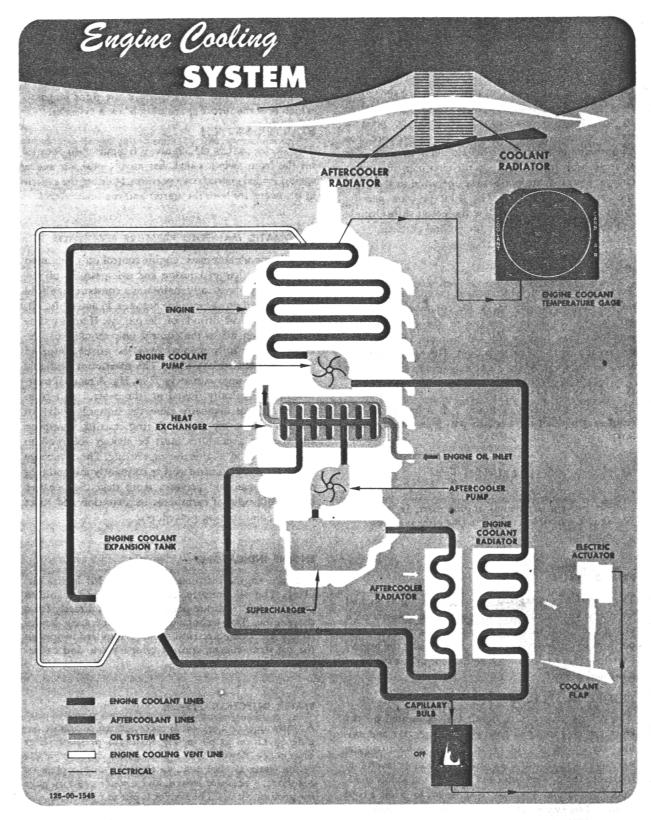


Figure 1-10

SUPERCHARGER CONTROL SWITCH.

The supercharger control switch (24, figure 1-4), located on the right side of the front switch panel, has three positions: LOW, AUTO, and HIGH. A spring-loaded guard holds the switch in the AUTO position. When the switch is at the AUTO position, the supercharger is controlled by the electrical dual-element aneroid-type pressure switch vented to the carburetor intake pressure. For all normal operation, the switch should be at AUTO. The LOW position is used to open the circuit to the supercharger solenoid for low-blower operation in the event the aneroid switch fails. The HIGH position permits shifting to high blower below the preset shift altitude and to operate high blower for ground checks.

IGNITION SYSTEM.

Two engine-driven, high-tension magnetos, mounted on the engine, supply spark for combustion and are grounded when the ignition system is inoperative. Both magnetos have booster coil connections, but only the one on the right magneto is used. The booster coil intensifies the spark of the right magneto to aid starting.

IGNITION SWITCH.

The ignition switch (33, figure 1-4) is located on the front switch panel and has four positions, OFF, R, L, and BOTH.

CAUTION

To prevent accidental engine start, be sure ignition switch is moved to OFF after stopping engine.

PRIMER SYSTEM.

The electrically energized priming system gets its fuel from the engine-driven fuel pump and consists of a primer, solenoid valve, momentary-on switch, and connections to the induction manifold. Holding the primer switch ON for one second is equivalent to one stroke of a manual primer.

PRIMER SWITCH.

The primer switch (26, figure 1-4) is located on the front switch panel and has two positions, OFF and momentary ON. When the primer switch is held ON, the solenoid valve mounted on the carburetor permits fuel to pass to the primer lines and into the induction manifold. Usually 3 or 4 seconds is sufficient to prime a cold engine. The engine should be primed only when it is turning over.

STARTER SYSTEM.

The starter system consists of an electric direct-cranking starter, a starter switch, and a booster coil. To aid the magnetos when rpm is low during cranking, a booster coil intensifies the spark of the right magneto which fires the intake spark plug of each cylinder.

STARTER SWITCH.

The starter switch (25, figure 1-4; figure 4-8) located on the front switch panel, has an ON position and a spring-loaded guarded OFF position. Holding the switch at ON energizes both the starter and the booster coil.

AUTOMATIC MANIFOLD PRESSURE REGULATOR.

The Simmonds automatic engine control unit, mounted on the supercharger housing and using engine oil for operation, automatically maintains a constant manifold pressure at all power settings between 25 and 67 in. Hg up to the critical altitude of the engine. If at any time the operating oil to the control unit should fail, the unit becomes fully manual over the entire range of manifold pressure available. The maximum available at this time is approximately 52 in. Hg. A manual override is mechanically linked to the control unit from the throttle to manually close the butterfly valve to prevent a runaway engine during starting. Stopping and starting procedures must be strictly followed to prevent runaway engine during starting. The advantage of the automatic control unit in constantly maintaining a selected manifold pressure more than compensates for the difficulty of carburetor ice detection and strict stopping and starting procedures.

ENGINE INDICATORS.

Standard engine instruments are provided in the airplane. The oil pressure, fuel pressure, and manifold pressure gages indicate pressure readings directly from the engine. The tachometer is self-generated. Power from the airplane electrical system is required to operate the oil temperature, coolant temperature, and carburetor temperature indicators.

WATER INJECTION SYSTEM.

A water injection system is incorporated to enable engine operation at 80 in. Hg manifold pressure (War Emergency Power-Wet). The system includes a 10-gallon water-alcohol tank, an electric pump, a pressure regulator, a pressure switch, and a water pressure gage for ground checks. The system is put in operation from the cockpit by use of the throttle and a water injection switch. When the system is in operation, the coolant

flap actuator control automatically shifts to the hightemperature band and the manifold pressure regulator is automatically reset to permit the higher manifold pressure. After the water injection switch closes the circuit, the system is fully automatic. When the throttle is advanced through the gate, breaking the safety wire. the throttle microswitch completes the circuit and the water-alcohol mixture is injected with the fuel at the fuel discharge nozzle in the carburetor. Operation of the water injection system is limited to approximately 7 minutes because of water supply. When the water supply is exhausted, the water pressure drops, causing the pressure switch to open the circuit. The manifold pressure regulator then resumes normal operation of 67 in. Hg manifold pressure for War Emergency Power -Dry.

WATER INJECTION SWITCH.

The water injection switch (11, figure 1-5), located on the left longeron above the throttle quadrant, has on and OFF positions. When the switch is moved to ON, the water injection system is ready for operation and is fully automatic. The system automatically shuts off when the water supply is exhausted. If the throttle is retarded, then returned to War Emergency Power position after the water supply is exhausted, a momentary surge of manifold pressure will result on late airplanes.*

WARNING

On late airplanes,* be sure water injection switch is moved to OFF after water supply is exhausted; otherwise, damage to engine may result when the throttle is advanced to War Emergency Power.

PROPELLER.

The engine drives an 11-foot 1-inch diameter, fourbladed, constant-speed Aeroproducts propeller. A propeller control in the cockpit mechanically controls a governor contained in the propeller to select and hold a desired rpm. The governor will maintain a selected rpm regardless of varying air loads or flight attitudes by directing pressurized oil from the integral reservoir to a piston in each blade. The governor, oil pump, and oil supply are all contained within a regulator assembly on the back of the propeller hub.

PROPELLER CONTROL

A propeller control (15, figure 1-5), located on the throttle quadrant, is mechanically linked to the propeller

*F-51H-10 Airplanes AF44-64688 and subsequent

governor. The control setting determines the engine rpm, which is maintained constant by the propeller governor. The propeller control may be positioned at INCREASE or DECREASE, or to any intermediate position.

OIL SYSTEM.

Engine lubrication is accomplished by a dry-sump, pressure-type system. A 13.75-gallon oil tank with a 2.25gallon expansion space supplies the engine-driven oil pump. The oil passes through a filter and oil pressure relief valve before being distributed to various parts of the engine. After lubricating the necessary parts of the engine, the oil flows to the engine sump; the scavenge pump then forces it through a heat exchanger. A thermostatically controlled valve on the heat exchanger either routes the oil through the core to be cooled or by-passes the core so that the oil goes directly to the oil tank. The coolant passing through the heat exchanger is cooled in the aftercooler section of the coolant radiator. See figure 1-16 for oil grade and specification. A dip-stick type gage, used to measure the amount of oil in the tank, is located adjacent to the filler neck. An oil dilution system is provided to facilitate cold-weather starting.

OIL DILUTION SWITCH.

An oil dilution switch (27, figure 1-4), located on the front switch panel, actuates the oil dilution solenoid, permitting fuel from the engine-driven fuel pump to enter the oil system. This switch is spring-loaded to OFF, and must be held ON for oil dilution.

Note

The oil dilution period must be held to a maximum of 3 minutes to prevent failure of oil scavenge system.

OIL SYSTEM INDICATORS

An engine gage unit (11, figure 1-4), installed on the instrument panel, gives oil temperature and oil pressure.

FUEL SYSTEM.

The fuel system (figure 1-11) consists of three self-sealing tanks: one in each wing, and a fuselage tank. The right wing tank and fuselage tank have their own gravity-fed electric submerged-type booster pumps receiving power from the electrical system of the airplane. The left wing tank has no booster pump. Fuel from the left wing tank flows by gravity to the right wing tank

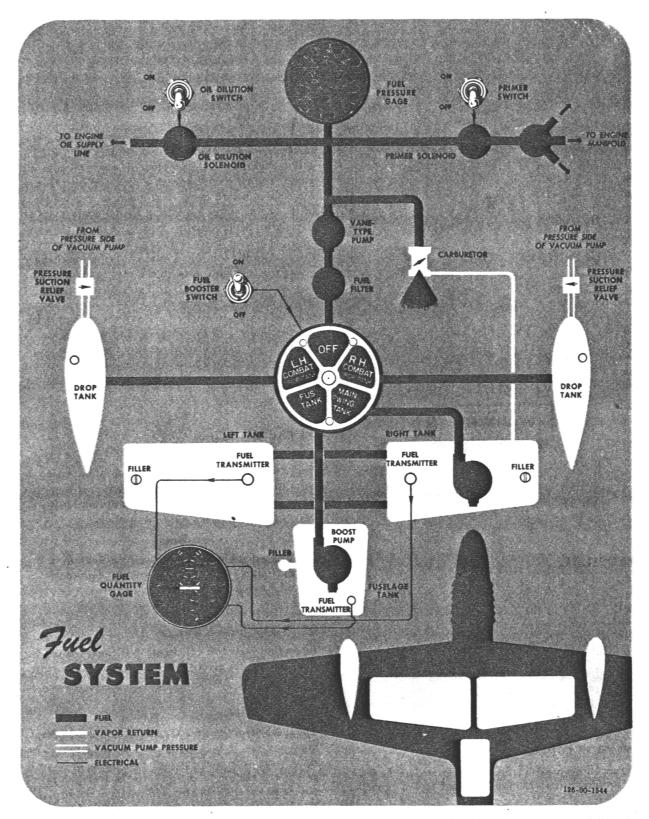


Figure 1-11

through check valves. The booster pumps supplement the engine-driven fuel pump and will handle the fuel needs of the engine at all altitudes if the engine-driven fuel pump fails. If the booster pumps fail, the engine-driven fuel pump will supply fuel only up to approximately 8500 feet. There are provisions beneath each wing for carrying either two 75-gallon, two 110-gallon, or two 165-gallon drop tanks.



Caution

If installation of 165-gallon drop tanks is necessary to accomplish a particular mission, accelerated maneuvers are limited to those absolutely necessary to conduct normal flight, because of possible structural failure.

The drop tanks have no booster pumps, but fuel is forced from them by a controlled pressure of 5 psi from the exhaust side of the vacuum pump. This pressurization will permit satisfactory flow of fuel from the drop tanks at all altitudes. If the pressure to the drop tanks fails, the engine-driven fuel pump is capable of pulling fuel from the drop tanks up to 10,000 feet. See figure 1-12 for fuel quantity data and figure 1-16 for fuel grade and specification.

FUEL SYSTEM CONTROLS AND INDICATOR.

FUEL TANK SELECTOR HANDLE.

The fuel tank selector handle (8, figure 1-7) is located below the instrument panel, on the pedestal. The handle is mechanically connected to the fuel selector valve, mounted between the rudder pedals below the cockpit floor, and has the following positions marked on the mounting plate: OFF, R.H. COMBAT DROP TANK, MAIN WING TANKS, FUS. TANK, and L.H. COMBAT DROP TANK.

	DATA US. GALLONS				
	NO.	USABLE FUEL IN LEVEL FLIGHT (EACH)	FULLY SERVICED (EACH)	EXPANSION SPACE (EACH)	TOTAL VOLUME (EACH)
LH, MAIN	1	106	107	3	110
RH MAIN	1	104	104	3	107
USFLAGE	1	50	51	6	57
	2 OR	75	75	2	77
DROP TANKS	2 OR	110	110	3	113
	2	165	165	5	170
35		K	gallons. Total u drop lat Total u drop to Total u	sable interno sable fuel wi nks. 410 gallo soble fuel wil nks, 480 gallo sable fuel wil nks, 590 gallo	th 75-galla ns. h 110-galla nns. h 165-galla

Figure 1-12

With the fuel selector handle at OFF, the selector acts as a fuel shutoff valve. A switch incorporated in the selector handle assembly is connected in series with the booster pump switch and will start the booster pump in the tank selected, provided the fuel booster pump switch is ON. The booster pump in the tank not actually supplying fuel is automatically shut off.

FUEL BOOSTER PUMP SWITCH.

A fuel booster pump switch (29, figure 1-4), located in the center of the front switch panel, is wired in series with the fuel selector electrical system. The switch has ON and OFF positions and must be in the ON position before the booster pumps will operate.

BOMB OR DROP TANK SALVO LEVERS.

The drop tanks can be released whenever desired by pulling the two bomb tank salvo levers (13, figure 1-5) located on the left side of the cockpit, by the front switch panel. The bomb tank salvo levers provide a selective mechanical release of the drop tanks or bombs independent of the electrical bomb release system.

FUEL QUANTITY GAGE.

Fuel quantity in the individual tanks is indicated by a single gage (12, figure 1-4), located on the instrument panel. The single gage has three individual pointers, which show the fuel quantity in their respective tanks.

The battery-disconnect switch must be ON before the indicators will operate. No fuel quantity gages are installed for the drop tanks.

ELECTRICAL POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM.

The 28-volt direct-current electrical system (figure 1-13) receives power from a 28-volt, 100-ampere, engine-driven generator. A 24-volt storage battery supplies current when the generator output is less than 26.5 volts. An external power receptacle is located on the left side of the fuselage, just behind the cockpit. An external power source (C-13A or equivalent) instead of battery power should be used on the ground to start the engine or to operate the electrical system when the engine is shut down.

CAUTION

The polarity of the external power must be the same as that of the airplane.

An inverter supplies 400-cycle, 26-volt alternating current for operation of the remote-reading compass. The inverter receives its power directly from the battery whenever the battery-disconnect switch is ON.

CIRCUIT BREAKERS.

All electrical circuits in the airplane are protected either by manual reset or automatic circuit breakers. A mechanically operated circuit-breaker reset button (7, figure 1-7), located in the center of the front switch panel, resets all open manual reset circuit breakers when pushed.

ELECTRICALLY OPERATED EQUIPMENT.

See figure 1-13.

ELECTRICAL POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM CONTROLS AND INDICATOR.

BATTERY-DISCONNECT SWITCH.

A battery-disconnect switch (32, figure 1-4), located in the center of the front switch panel, has an ON and an OFF position and allows battery power to be supplied to the airplane electrical system. The switch should be in the OFF position when external power is used for starting, to conserve the battery. When the engine is operating and external power is disconnected, the battery-disconnect switch should be placed in the ON position. The switch should always be placed in the OFF position upon leaving the airplane.

GENERATOR-DISCONNECT SWITCH.

The generator-disconnect switch (34, figure 1-4), located directly to the left of the battery-disconnect switch, has ON and OFF positions. With the switch in the OFF position, generator power output is not available to the airplane electrical system. The generator "cut-in" speed is about 1200 rpm, and power output is available when the generator-disconnect switch is at ON. On some airplanes, a spring-loaded guard holds the switch at ON, while on other airplanes the switch is safetied ON. The switch should not be moved to OFF except when necessary for maintenance.

AMMETER.

An ammeter (30, figure 1-4), located on the lower section of the right switch panel, is calibrated for a maximum reading of 150 amperes. The ammeter indicates the amount of current being supplied by the generator, and its reading increases each time an additional electrical unit is used. The maximum allowable amperage is 100, and this should be indicated only for a short period of time.

HYDRAULIC POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM.

The hydraulic power supply system (figure 1-14) is an open-center system that is used to operate the landing gear and wing flaps. The hydraulic system operates at a normal pressure of 1750 (\pm 50) psi. Since the system is an open-center type, after completion of any hydraulic operation, the respective control handle must be left in the neutral position to relieve the engine-driven hydraulic pump of continuous operation against pressure. Although the wheel brakes have a separate hydraulic system, they derive hydraulic oil for their operation from the hydraulic reservoir.

CAUTION

- On early airplanes, the landing gear handle must be in NEUTRAL before the wing flaps will operate. Later airplanes permit the wing flaps to be operated when the landing gear handle is at UP or DOWN.
- During wing flap operation, no pressure to the landing gear is available until the wing flap handle is released.

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM INDICATOR LIGHT.

An amber indicating light (35, figure 1-4), located on the front switch panel, illuminates when pressure builds up to approximately 1500 psi following operation of

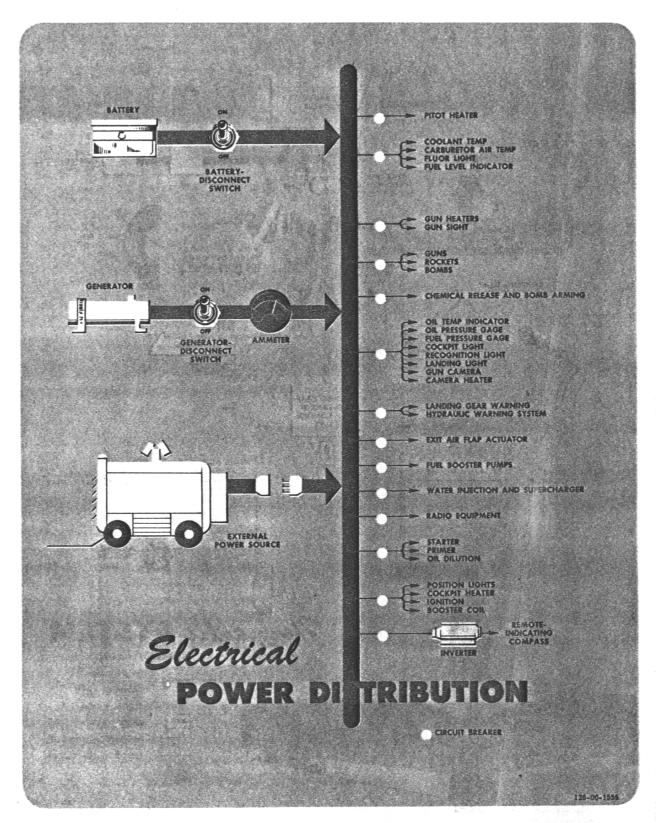


Figure 1-13

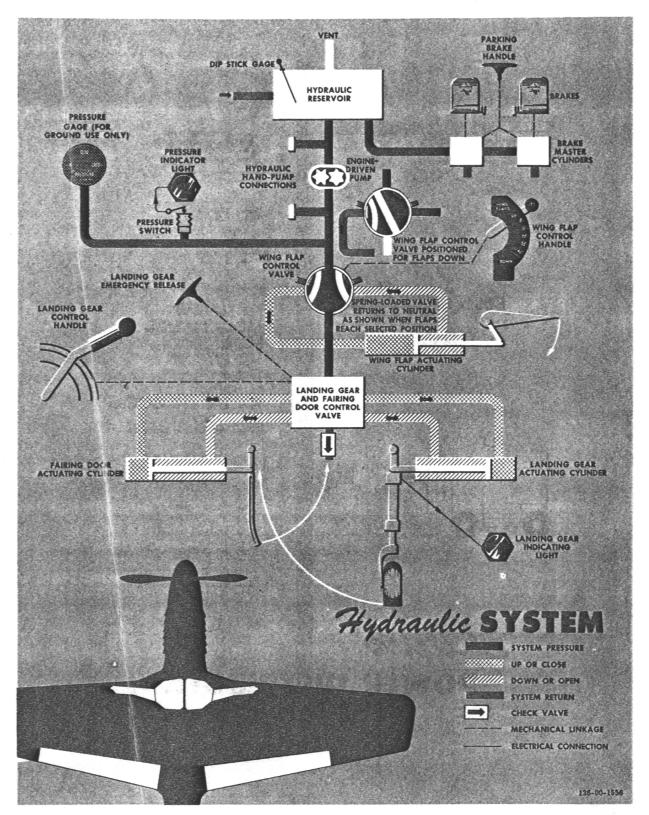


Figure 1-14

the wing flaps or landing gear. Returning the landing gear handle to NEUTRAL or releasing the wing flap handle puts out the light by relieving the hydraulic pressure.

CAUTION

Do not allow the amber indicating light to remain on for more than 3 minutes, as damage to the hydraulic system could occur.

FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM.

The ailerons, elevators, and rudder are conventionally operated through dual cables by a control stick and rudder pedals. Trim tabs on each of the primary surfaces are operable from the cockpit by a cable system.

FLIGHT CONTROLS.

CONTROL STICK.

The control stick has a conventional-type grip, which incorporates a gun and camera trigger switch. A bombrocket release button is located on the top of the stick grip.

CONTROL SURFACE LOCK.

A control surface lock (2, figure 1-7) is located at the base of the front control pedestal. The lock consists of a spring-loaded bracket and locking plunger. The lock bracket is held in a downward position by a spring to prevent inadvertent locking. When the plunger is pulled out of a positioning clip and the bracket is raised, the control stick may be locked, holding the elevators in a full down position and the ailerons neutral. The rudder is not locked until the rudder pedals are moved to a neutral position. The unit is unlocked when the plunger is pulled outboard, the stick is pulled aft, and the plunger and bracket are released.

RUDDER PEDAL ADJUSTMENT LEVER.

A lever (5, figure 1-7), located on the outboard side of each pedal, permits adjusting the position of the rudder pedals. When the lever is moved in an outward direction, the pedals may be adjusted to any desired length. A spring-loaded pin, which engages in holes on the pedal linkage, automatically drops into place when the lever is released. Both pedals must be adjusted equally.

TRIM TAB CONTROLS.

ELEVATOR TRIM TAB CONTROL WHEEL. The elevator trim tab control wheel (19, figure 1-5) is located on the left side of the cockpit, below and aft of the throttle quadrant. The elevator trim tab control

wheel is mounted in a vertical plane and is connected to the elevator trim tabs by dual cables. Rolling the wheel forward in the direction of the NH arrow makes the airplane nose-heavy, and rolling the trim wheel in the direction of the TH arrow causes a tail-heavy condition.

RUDDER TRIM TAB CONTROL KNOB. The rudder trim tab control knob (20, figure 1-5) is located horizontally on the left console and is marked "R" and "L" with indicating arrows. A geared pointer indicates the number of degrees the trim tab is moved. Dual cables connect the control knob with the cable drum and actuating screw. A reverse boost action of the trim tab is obtained by a linkage which causes the rudder trim tab to move slightly in the same direction as the rudder, making it necessary to increase rudder pedal pressure to obtain an increase in yaw.

AILERON TRIM TAB CONTROL KNOB. The aileron trim tab control knob (6, figure 1-5) is mounted vertically on the left side of the cockpit, just aft of the throttle quadrant, and is marked "R" and "L" with indicating arrows. A geared pointer indicates the number of degrees the trim tab on the left aileron is moved.

WING FLAPS.

The wing flaps are hydraulically actuated, and travel is controlled by a handle in the cockpit. The wing flaps have a total downward travel of 45 degrees. The wing flaps should be full up during taxiing because of the minimum ground clearance afforded. There is no emergency means of lowering the flaps if the hydraulic system fails. The flaps must not be lowered fully in flight until airspeed is below 160 mph IAS.

CAUTION

On early airplanes, the landing gear handle must be in NEUTRAL before the wing flaps will operate. Later airplanes permit the flaps to be operated when the landing gear handle is at UP or DOWN.

WING FLAP HANDLE.

The wing flap handle (4, figure 1-5) is located on the left side of the cockpit, just below the upper longeron, and has five positions: 0°, 10°, 20°, 30°, 40°. An additional mark below the 40° position indicates the 45-degree position. For operation, it is necessary to hold the wing flap handle up or down until the flaps and handle reach the desired position. (Follow-up linkage between the flaps and the flap handle positions the

flap handle at the same position as the flaps.) The flap handle must then be released to permit the wing flap selector valve to return to a neutral position, which permits the hydraulic pressure to by-pass (for landing gear operation) and locks the flaps in the position selected.

LANDING GEAR SYSTEM.

The landing gear system on the airplane is a conventional type, with a steering and free-swiveling mechanism provided for the nonretractable tail wheel. Main wheels retract inboard into the belly of the airplane, and fairing doors cover the wheel well and strut openings. After the landing gear is down and locked, the fairing doors close to prevent dirt, etc, from entering the wheel wells. An emergency bungee is incorporated to pull the landing gear to the down-and-locked position in case of hydraulic system failure. It may be necessary to relieve hydraulic pressure by use of the flap handle and to rock the wings before the emergency bungee can pull the landing gear down. If leakage to the landing gear selector valve is broken, an emergency mechanical means is provided to operate the landing gear selector valve and uplocks. Landing gear warning lights indicate positions of the main gear and fairing doors.

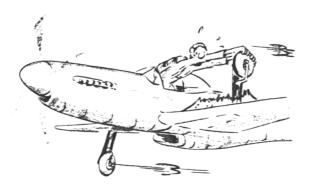


During wing flap operation, there is no hydraulic pressure available to the landing gear until the wing flap handle is released.

LANDING GEAR SYSTEM CONTROLS.

LANDING GEAR HANDLE.

The landing gear handle (17, figure 1-5), located on the left side of the cockpit, near the floor beside the seat, has UP, DOWN, and NEUTRAL positions. Through a mechanical linkage, the handle positions the landing gear selector valve and releases the main gear locks and fairing door locks. The handle is spring-loaded outboard and has notches at each position for the handle. The handle must be moved inboard before it can be moved to either UP or DOWN position. The gear handle is returned to NEUTRAL (to lock the fairing doors) after the hydraulic pressure indicator light has been illuminated for 30 seconds. Waiting for the light indication ensures that the gear has reached the selected position. If the landing gear handle is accidentally moved to UP while the airplane is on the ground, the weight of the airplane prevents the landing gear from retracting. The airplane must be moving to retract the gear on the ground.



Warning

Do not reverse movement of landing gear handle after starting it toward the DOWN position.

WARNING

Reversing the movement interrupts the operating sequence and may result in gear and door interference.

LANDING GEAR EMERGENCY RELEASE HANDLE.

A landing gear emergency release handle (1, figure 1-7) is located on the floor, directly aft of the control pedestal. Although normally the landing gear handle is moved to the DOWN position for emergency operation of the gear, the emergency release handle is used in event the landing gear control handle linkage is broken. The landing gear emergency release handle operates the landing gear selector valve and releases the locks on the landing gear and fairing doors. It replaces the landing gear handle operation in an emergency, but will only lower the gear.

LANDING GEAR SYSTEM INDICATORS.

LANDING GEAR WARNING LIGHTS.

Three green lights and a red light (31, figure 1-4) are provided in the center of the front switch panel to indicate fairing door and landing gear position. All lights are push-to-test type and are equipped with dimmer masks. The green safe light for the tail wheel will

not operate because of the fixed tail wheel. The warning lights operate as follows:

- 1. With the wheels down and locked, the green lights are on. The red light is off regardless of throttle position.
- With either or both wheels in any unlocked position but not fully retracted, and regardless of fairing door position, one or more green lights are off and the red gear unsafe warning light is on.
- 3. With the wheels fully retracted and the throttle forward, all lights are off. If the throttle is retarded, the red light comes on. If the fairing doors are open to any degree when throttle is retarded, the red light comes on.

LANDING GEAR WARNING HORN.

A landing gear warning horn is located aft of the pilot's seat. The horn sounds if the landing gear is in any position other than down and locked and the throttle is retarded below minimum cruising power. A horn cutout button (36, figure 1-4) is provided on the front switch panel. After the cutout button is used, the horn circuit is automatically reset when the throttle is advanced beyond the minimum cruising power position.

TAIL WHEEL STEERING.

The tail wheel is selectively free-swiveling or steerable. When the control stick is moved aft of the neutral position, the tail wheel is direct-steering 6 degrees right and left through a cable system tied to the rudder pedals. Moving the control stick forward of neutral allows the tail wheel to free-swivel.

Note

The tail wheel cannot be locked after fullswiveling unless the rudder is in the neutral position and the control stick is in the normal or aft position.

BRAKE SYSTEM.

The main landing gear spot-type brakes, each wheel having a three-spot unit, are operated in a conventional manner when the rudder pedals are depressed by toe action. The brake hydraulic system is entirely separate from the general hydraulic system, except that the same reservoir supplies fluid to both systems. A standpipe within this reservoir ensures a reserve for the brake system even though the fluid for the main system is lost.

PARKING BRAKE HANDLE.

A parking brake handle (6, figure 1-7) is located below the center of the instrument panel. Pulling this handle out after depressing the brake pedals locks the brakes. The brake pedals must be released while the parking brake handle is held out. Releasing the brakes is accomplished by depressing both brake pedals.

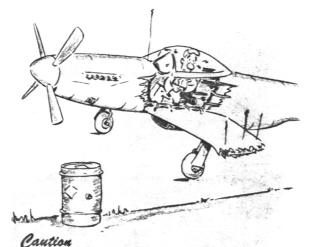
INSTRUMENTS.

The instruments are classified into three groups: flight, engine, and miscellaneous. Suction for the directional gyro, gyro horizon, and turn-and-bank indicator is supplied by an engine-driven vacuum pump. Static pressure for the altimeter, airspeed indicator, and rate-of-climb indicator is taken through a static plate mounted on each side of the fuselage just forward of the stabilizer. Pitot pressure is supplied through a pitot head located beneath the right wing. A remote-indicating magnetic compass and a magnetic stand-by compass are installed. Miscellaneous instruments consist of an ammeter and a clock.

EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT.

SIGNAL PISTOL.

On Airplanes AF44-64160 through -64279, a signal pistol is stowed on the aft side of the cockpit, alongside of the pilot's seat.



Signal pistol must not be stowed while loaded, as it is cocked when breech is closed.

SIGNAL PISTOL MOUNT.

A signal pistol mount is installed directly above the stowage bracket on the left side of the fuselage. The mount incorporates recoil springs and is fixed to permit the pistol to be fired outboard and aft. Cartridges are stowed in a canvas container strapped to the floor to the right and aft of the pilot's seat.

CANOPY.

The canopy is a one-piece plastic type that slides rearward on tracks to permit entrance to the cockpit. Manual means of opening the canopy are provided inside and outside of the airplane. A means of mechanically declutching the mechanism, to permit the canopy to be pushed open, is provided for the outside of the cockpit. An emergency means for mechanically releasing the canopy from either inside or outside of the airplane is also provided.

CANOPY CONTROLS.

CANOPY HANDCRANK.

A canopy handcrank (3, figure 1-6; figure 1-15), located on the upper right longeron below the windshield bow, is used for normal canopy operation. The handcrank handle has a spring-loaded latch, which, when depressed, allows the handcrank to be turned to operate the canopy. When the latch is released, the canopy is locked in any desired position.



Figure 1-15

CANOPY EXTERNAL DECLUTCHING BUTTON.

A flush button on the right side of the fuselage (figure 2-2), below the windshield bow, allows sliding the canopy aft from outside the airplane. Depressing the button declutches the canopy handcrank so that the canopy can be manually slid aft on its attachment rails. A flush-mounted handle on the right side of the canopy facilitates moving the canopy fore or aft.

CANOPY EMERGENCY RELEASE HANDLE.

A canopy emergency release handle (19, figure 1-4; figure 1-15), located in the cockpit, permits jettisoning the canopy during in-flight emergencies. The handle is located on the upper right longeron, and light-gage safety wire is used to prevent inadvertent actuation. Pulling the handle out and back mechanically releases the latch, which allows the canopy to disengage from its track and to blow clear of the airplane.



Warning

Before emergency release of the canopy in flight, drop seat and lower head as much as possible.

WARNING

If excessive force is used in closing canopy, it may be necessary to crank the canopy back enough to relieve pressure against the windshield bow before the emergency release is effective.

CANOPY EXTERNAL EMERGENCY RELEASE HANDLE.

An external canopy emergency release handle (figure 1-15) is provided on the right side of the fuselage, below the windshield bow. The external emergency release handle is directly linked to the internal handle, and operation of the handle disengages the canopy from its rails. The canopy may then be lifted off the airplane.

SEAT.

A bucket-type seat for the pilot has an adjustable height mechanism; an inertia reel and a shoulder harness are attached. The seat is designed for use with a seat-type parachute, and a kapok-filled back cushion may be used as a life preserver. The seat height adjusting lever is located at the lower right side of the seat and allows adjustment to any one of 12 height levels. A padded headrest is provided at the top of the seat and is attached to the seat armor plating.

SHOULDER-HARNESS LOCK HANDLE.

A two-position (locked and unlocked) shoulder-harness inertia reel lock handle (18, figure 1-4) is located on the left side of the pilot's seat. A latch is provided for positively retaining the control handle at either position of the quadrant. When the top of the control handle is pressed down, the latch is released and the control handle may then be moved freely from one position to another. When the control is in the unlocked position, the reel harness cable will extend to allow the pilot to lean forward in the cockpit; however, the reel harness cable automatically locks when an impact force of 2 to 3 G is encountered. When the reel is automatically locked in this manner, it remains locked until the control handle is moved to locked and then returned to the unlocked position. Rapidly pulling the shoulder harness by hand will not check the automatic locking feature of the inertia reel. When the control is in the locked





- 1. COOLANT HEADER TANK
- 2. HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR (RH SIDE)
- 3. AFTERCOOLER TANK
- 4. OIL TANK
- 5. WATER INJECTION TANK (RH SIDE)
- 6. LH WING FUEL TANK (RH SIMILAR)
- 7. FUSELAGE FUEL TANK
- 8. BATTERY
- 9. OXYGEN TANK FILLER

SPECIFICATIONS

FUEL-	MIL-F-5572,	GRADE 100/130
OIL-	MIL-L-6082,	GRADE 1100/1120
HYDRAULIC FLUID-	MIL-0-5606	
COOLANT-	MIL-E-5559,	TYPE C OR D

126-00-1543

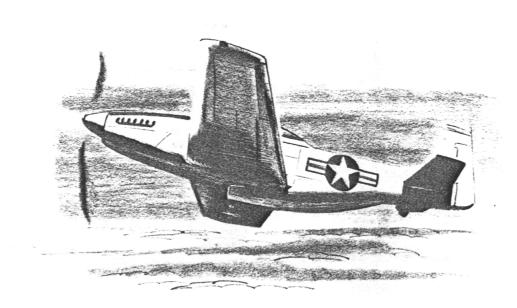
position, the reel harness cable is manually locked so that the pilot is prevented from bending forward. If the harness is locked while the pilot is leaning forward, the harness will retract with him as he straightens up, moving in successive locked positions as he moves back against the seat. To unlock the harness, the pilot must be able to lean back enough to relieve the tension on the lock. Therefore, if the harness is locked while the pilot is leaning back hard against the seat, he may not be able to unlock the harness without first releasing it momentarily at the safety belt (or releasing the harness buckles, if desired). The locked position is used only during aerobatics and flight in rough air, or as an added precaution when a crash landing is anticipated.

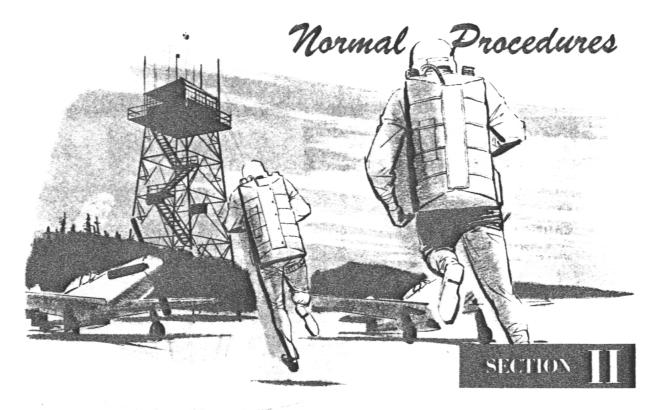


All switches not readily accessible with the harness locked should be properly positioned before the harness lock handle is moved forward to the locked position.

AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT.

Information pertaining to the description and operation of the following auxiliary equipment is included in Section IV: heating and ventilating, defrosting, communication, lighting, oxygen, anti-G suit, and armament (guns, bombs, rockets, and sight).





STATUS OF THE AIRPLANE.

FLIGHT RESTRICTIONS.

Detailed airplane and engine limitations are listed in Section V.

FLIGHT PLANNING.

From the operating data contained in Appendix I, determine fuel consumption, correct airspeed, and power settings necessary to accomplish the intended mission. The Appendix data will enable you to properly plan your flight so that you can obtain the best possible performance from your airplane.

WEIGHT AND BALANCE.

Refer to Section V for weight and balance restrictions. Refer to Handbook of Weight and Balance Data T. O. No. 1-1B-40 for loading information. Before each mission, make the following checks:

- Check take-off and anticipated landing gross weight and balance.
- Check that fuel, oil, armament, and special equipment carried are sufficient for the mission to be accomplished.
- 3. Check that weight and balance clearance (Form F) is satisfactory.

ENTRANCE.

A step attached to the landing gear oleo strut permits mounting onto the wing. (See figure 2-1.)



The leading edge of the wing should not be used as a step because of the possibility of damage to this area.

CAUTION

However, the section approximately 12 inches aft of the leading edge is sufficiently reinforced. Entering Airplane

Enter airplane on right side.

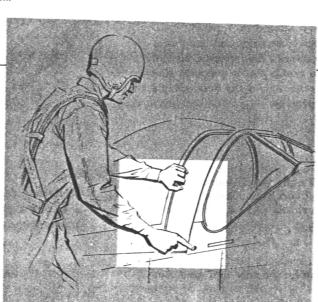
CAUTION:

Avoid stepping on unsupported areas of wing.

Push in on release button below windshield frame and slide canopy aft

NOTE:

After canopy is open sufficiently to reach inside cockpit, use handcrank to run canopy fully open.



126-00-1548

Figure 2-1

When the canopy declutching button, located on the right side of the airplane, below the windshield frame, is depressed, the canopy can be opened enough to enable use of the canopy handcrank inside the cockpit. A means for mounting onto the wing from the left side is also provided. However, the canopy cannot be opened from this side.

BEFORE EXTERIOR INSPECTION.

Check Form 1 for engineering status, and make sure airplane has been properly serviced. If at a strange field, check cooling system before flight. Before removing coolant cap, let cool for at least one hour. See figure 1-12 for complete servicing data. Prior to the exterior inspection, make the following safety checks:

- 1. Landing gear handle NEUTRAL.
- 2. Battery-disconnect switch OFF.
- 3. Ignition switch OFF.
- 4. Gun safety switch OFF.
- 5. Bomb arming switches OFF.
- 6. Rocket release switch OFF.
- 7. Bomb-rocket selector switch OFF.

EXTERIOR INSPECTION.

Exterior inspection should be accomplished as shown in figure 2-2.

ON ENTERING COCKPIT.

INTERIOR CHECK (ALL FLIGHTS).

Note

This procedure is arranged in a clockwise direction around the cockpit in order to minimize the necessary motions and still check each item thoroughly.

- 1. Fasten safety belt and shoulder harness. Check operation of shoulder-harness lock; leave UNLOCKED.
- Adjust seat level to obtain full travel of rudder pedals in extreme position.
- 3. Adjust rudder pedals for proper leg length to obtain full brake control. Press foot against lever on outer side of each pedal.
- Unlock control lock at base and just forward of control stick by pulling plunger on right side of lock.
- 5. Check controls for free and proper movement, watching control surfaces for correct response.
 - 6. Wing flap handle full up.
 - 7. Landing light switch OFF.
- 8. Gun sight gyro motor switch ON (K-14A sight only).

CAUTION

To prevent damage to gyro, make sure gun sight is operating before starting engine and keep sight on at all times when engine is running.

- 9. Throttle one inch open (in START position).
- 10. Friction lock on throttle quadrant adjusted for friction.
 - 11. Propeller control full INCREASE.
 - 12. Water injection switch OFF.
 - 13. Gyro instruments uncaged.
 - 14. Altimeter set to field elevation.
 - 15. Ignition switch OFF.
 - 16. Check generator-disconnect switch ON.
 - 17. Circuit-breaker reset button pushed.
 - 18. Mixture control at IDLE CUTOFF.
 - 19. Parking brakes set.
- 20. Air temperature modulator lever at VENTILATION WHEN HEATER OFF.
- 21. Air distribution selector at AIR OFF TURN HEATER OFF.
 - 22. Fuel tank selector handle to MAIN WING TANKS.
- 23. Check landing gear warning lights. (Battery-disconnect switch ON temporarily.)
- 24. Note manifold pressure reading (field barometric pressure) for subsequent use during preflight engine check.
 - 25. Clock set.
 - 26. Supercharger control switch AUTO.
 - 27. Cockpit heater switch OFF.
 - 28. Pitot heater switch OFF.
 - 29. Gun heater switch OFF.
- 30. Check canopy emergency release handle for safetying.
- 31. Radio and communication equipment switches OFF.
- 32. Carburetor air control lever at FILTERED AIR for all ground operation.
- 33. Coolant flap emergency release handle for safetying.
- 34. Oxygen gage pressure 400 psi. Test oxygen equipment for operation.

INTERIOR CHECK (NIGHT FLIGHTS).

In addition to the preceding check, perform the following checks for night operation:

1. Turn on and check all cockpit lights.

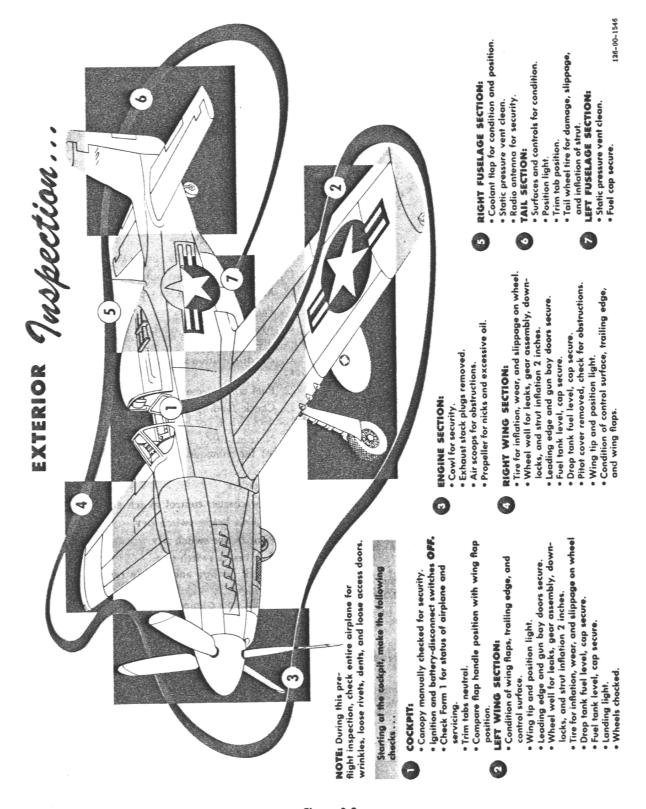


Figure 2-2

- 2. Turn on position lights.
- 3. Make sure personal gear includes a flashlight.
- 4. All switches OFF after checks are completed.

STARTING ENGINE.

The following procedure should be used to start the engine. Starting should be accomplished with the airplane on a paved surface and headed into the wind whenever possible. Have the fire guard stand at the right wing tip for safety.

- 1. Ignition switch and battery-disconnect switch OFF.
- 2. Mixture control IDLE CUTOFF.
- 3. Have ground crew pull propeller through several revolutions.
- 4. External power supply connected. (Battery-disconnect switch ON if external power supply is not available.)

Note

Use of battery power is considered an emergency measure.

5. Check throttle open approximately one inch (1500 rpm). (To START position on late airplanes.)

CAUTION

To prevent runaway engine, the throttle should not be advanced beyond one inch for starting. If the throttle is beyond this point, the butterfly position in the carburetor must be visually checked before the engine is started.

6. Coolant flap control switch at OPEN until flap is fully opened; then release switch to OFF.

CAUTION

For all ground operation, the coolant flap should be fully opened to prevent overheating.

- 7. Check that propeller is clear.
- 8. Hold starter switch at ON.
- Ignition switch to BOTH after six blades have passed.

CAUTION

Keep hand on ignition switch ready for emergency shutoff in case of runaway engine. (In case of runaway engine, airplane must be tied down for next run-up.)

- 10. Fuel booster pump switch to ON.
- 11. Primer switch ON 2 seconds when cold, one second when warm.
- 12. When engine starts, move mixture control to RUN and release primer switch as engine smooths out. Do not jockey throttle. If engine does not start after turning several revolutions, continue priming.

WARNING

The mixture control should always be in IDLE CUTOFF when the engine is not firing, to prevent excess fuel entering the induction system and causing a fire hazard.

- 13. Check oil pressure. If it is not at 50 psi within 30 seconds after engine starts, stop engine and investigate.
- 14. Move battery-disconnect switch to ON after disconnecting external power source.

ENGINE GROUND OPERATION.

After engine starts, place supercharger control switch at HIGH; then warm up engine at 1300 rpm until oil temperature shows a definite increase and oil pressure remains steady when additional throttle is applied. The following checks should then be made:

WARNING

Do not exceed 2200 rpm in high blower on the ground, as this will tend to cause detonation.

- Fuel system check—rotate fuel tank selector handle and check fuel pressure for proper operating range of each tank. Fuel booster pump switch must be ON. If drop tanks are installed, check fuel flow from each. Position fuel tank selector handle at MAIN WING TANKS for take-off.
- 2. Radiator air outlet flap-move coolant flap control switch to OPEN and CLOSE positions and have outside observer verify its operation. Hold switch at OPEN until radiator air outlet flap is fully open; then release switch to OFE.
- 3. Check oil, coolant, and fuel gages for proper indications. Place supercharger control switch at AUTO.
- 4. Ignition system check—at 700 rpm, turn ignition switch OFF momentarily. If engine does not cease firing completely, shut down engine and warn all personnel to keep clear of propeller.

CAUTION

Perform this check as rapidly as possible, to prevent severe backfire when ignition switch is returned to BOTH.

- 5. Propeller check with propeller control in full INCREASE, set throttle to obtain 2300 rpm. Move propeller back to DECREASE position to note maximum drop of 300 rpm. Return control to INCREASE.
- 6. Manifold pressure regulator check watch manifold pressure during propeller check. Manifold pressure should remain constant within one in. Hg.
- 7. Supercharger check at 2300 rpm, place supercharger control switch at HIGH; there should be at least a 50 rpm drop. Return supercharger control switch to AUTO.
- 8. Deleading spark plugs should prolonged ground operation be necessary, such as for checking engine condition or performing numerous preflight checks, run engine at 61 in. Hg manifold pressure and 3000 rpm for one continuous minute prior to take-off.

CAUTION

Do not exceed 40 in. Hg during ground runup without having tail tied down, because of the possibility of airplane nosing over. The stick must be held full back on all run-ups.

GROUND TESTS.

Check operation of wing flaps. Turn on necessary communication equipment and ascertain that signals are audible and clear. Check instruments in proper ranges.

TAXIING.

Use the following procedure during taxiing:

 Remove chocks and release parking brake. Let airplane roll forward slightly, and check brakes.

CAUTION

Never allow taxi speed to build up before checking brakes.

- 2. Steer a zigzag course to obtain an unobstructed view.
- 3. Taxi with stick slightly aft of neutral to prevent excessive loads on tail wheel and to lock tail wheel. In

the locked position, the tail wheel may be turned 6 degrees right or left with the rudder pedals. For sharp turns, push stick slightly forward of neutral position to allow full-swiveling action of tail wheel.

4. Use brakes as little as possible, to prevent overheating.

CAUTION

In order to avoid excessive use of brakes, taxi at idle rpm.

5. Upon reaching take-off position, stop airplane at right angles to runway so that approaching airplanes may be seen.

CAUTION

Taxi cautiously to avoid damage from objects which tires or propeller might pick up and throw against radiator air outlet flaps.

BEFORE TAKE-OFF.

PREFLIGHT AIRPLANE CHECK.

Before take-off, check safety belt fastened and shoulder harness unlocked; then check:

1. Primary Controls:

Check surface controls for free movement.

2. Instruments and Switches:

Altimeter set.

Directional gyro set.

Gyro horizon set.

All instrument readings in desired ranges.

All switches and controls at desired positions.

3. Fuel System:

Check fuel tank selector handle on MAIN WING TANKS. Be sure selector is in detent. (Refer to Section VII for instructions concerning fuel sequence during flight.)

Fuel booster pump switch at ON. Primer switch OFF.

4. Flaps:

Flaps set for take-off (UP for normal take-off).

5 Trim.

Trim tabs set for take-off (rudder 7 degrees R; elevator 2 degrees NH; aileron 0 degrees).

- 6. Check all circuit breakers in.
- 7. Check that cockpit enclosure is locked and that canopy emergency release handle is safetied.

PREFLIGHT ENGINE CHECK.

Note

Tap instrument panel while performing checks requiring rpm readings, to prevent tachometer sticking.

- 1. Check propeller at full INCREASE.
- 2. Power check-advance throttle to obtain 2300 rpm. At this rpm, the manifold pressure should read $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Hg less than field barometric pressure within $\pm \frac{1}{2}$ in. Hg.

Note

Manifold pressure in excess of field barometric pressure indicates that the engine is not producing maximum power and should be checked.

- 3. Ignition system check—at 2300 rpm, with propeller in full INCREASE, move ignition switch from BOTH to L, back to BOTH, then to R, and back to BOTH. Let engine speed stabilize at BOTH between checks. A maximum drop of 100 rpm is allowable for the right magneto and 120 rpm drop for the left magneto. If rpm drop is more than allowable, spark plugs will have to be deleaded. (Refer to Engine Ground Operation in this section.)
- 4. Idle speed check-idle engine at 650 to 700 rpm with throttle against idle stop.
- 5. Acceleration and deceleration check—with mixture control at RUN, advance throttle from idle to 2300 rpm. Engine should accelerate and decelerate smoothly, with no tendency to backfire.
- 6. Set throttle for 1500 rpm for best cooling during prolonged ground operation.
- 7. Carburetor air control lever at COLD AIR RAMMED position. (FILTERED AIR OF HOT AIR UNRAMMED only if required.)

CAUTION

Anticipate longer take-off run if HOT AIR UN-RAMMED is used.

- 8. Check mixture control at RUN.
- 9. Check supercharger control switch at AUTO.
- 10. Coolant flaps control switch at AUTOMATIC.

CAUTION

- If coolant temperature exceeds 100°C, place coolant flap control switch in OPEN position until air-borne.
- If coolant temperature exceeds limits and/or the coolant relief valve pops off, the engine must be immediately shut down and inspected for coolant leaks.

11. If it is necessary to wait long before take-off, recheck magnetos to see if any spark plug leading is present.

TAKE-OFF.

Plan your take-off according to the following variables affecting take-off technique: gross weight, wind, outside air temperature, type of runway, and height and distance of the nearest obstacles. See figure A-5 for required take-off distances.

NORMAL TAKE-OFF.

In order to perform a take-off within the distance specified in the Take-off Distances charts (figure A-5), the following procedure must be used:

- 1. Be sure take-off area is clear and check final approach for aircraft.
 - 2. Release brakes and line up for take-off.
- 3. Advance throttle smoothly and steadily to Take-off Power.

Note

It is recommended that 61 in. Hg and 3000 rpm be used for all take-offs and that this power setting be reached as quickly as possible after the take-off run is started. Do not jam throttle forward, as torque will cause loss of control of airplane.

- 4. If rough engine occurs during take-off run, immediately throttle back 4 or 5 in. Hg manifold pressure to complete take-off if conditions permit. Throttling back tends to decrease the intensity of detonation or preignition and minimizes the chances of engine failure. If this condition occurs on take-off, the spark plugs must be changed before the next flight.
- 5. Do not attempt to lift tail too soon, as this increases torque action. Pushing the stick forward unlocks the tail wheel, thereby making steering difficult. The best take-off procedure is to hold the tail down until sufficient speed for rudder control is attained and then to raise the tail slowly.

MINIMUM-RUN TAKE-OFF.

To accomplish a minimum-run take-off (figure 2-3), lower flaps 15 to 20 degrees. Keep airplane in a three-point attitude and allow it to fly itself off ground in this position. As soon as air-borne, allow airspeed to build up and climb out at 100 mph. Retract landing gear when airspeed reaches a safe value. Raise flaps above 200 feet altitude.



CROSS-WIND TAKE-OFF.

The following procedure is recommended for a cross-wind take off:

- 1. Advance throttle to Take-off Power.
- Hold tail down until sufficient speed is attained to ensure positive rudder control. Speed should be slightly greater than for normal take-off.
- Apply sufficient aileron control to keep wings level or even to effect a slightly wing-low attitude into wind.
- Keep airplane firmly on runway until speed is sufficient to make a smooth, clean break.
- 5. After becoming air-borne, crab into wind enough to counteract drift.

NIGHT TAKE-OFF.

Night take-off procedure is the same as that for daylight operation. However, a thorough knowledge of switch and light location is essential. The following additional checks are recommended for night take-off:

- 1. Turn cockpit lights low.
- 2. Tune radio carefully and loud, as it will fade during take-off and flight.
- 3. Hold airplane steady on a reference point during take-off run.

AFTER TAKE-OFF.

1. As soon as airplane is definitely air-borne, retract landing gear by pulling landing gear handle inboard and up. Check position of gear by warning lights and hydraulic pressure system indicator light.

WARNING

Do not move landing gear control handle to NEUTRAL position until after red landing gear warning light goes off and hydraulic pressure amber indicator light illuminates and remains on steadily for 30 seconds. Surges in the hydraulic system may sometimes cause momentary illumination of the amber indicator light during gear retraction or lowering, and must not be construed as an indication of gear cycle completion.

On minimum-run take-off, when sufficient airspeed is attained and all obstacles are cleared, raise flaps to full up position. Very little sink is noticeable when flaps are raised.

MINIMUM-RUN

7ake-off

(CLEAN CONFIGURATION - 10,000 LB GROSS WEIGHT)

WING FLAPS — 15 TO 20 DEGREES. 3000 RPM — 61 IN. Hg. MAINTAIN TAIL-LOW ATTITUDE.

MAINTAIN DIRECTIONAL CONTROL WITH RUDDER.

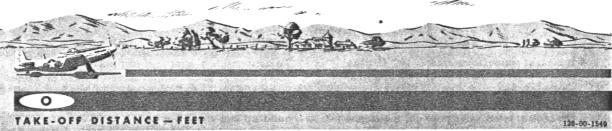


Figure 2-3 (Sheet 1 of 2)

Check coolant and oil temperatures and oil pressure.

WARNING

Do not apply brakes after take-off to stop rotation of wheels, as brake disks may seize.

CLIMB.

- Allow airspeed to build up to 170 mph for normal climb.
- Check coolant and oil temperatures and oil pressure during flight.
- Refer to climb charts (figures A-6 and A-7) for power settings, recommended airspeed, rate of climb, and fuel consumption.

FLIGHT CHARACTERISTICS.

Refer to Section VI for all data on flight characteristics.

SYSTEMS OPERATION.

Refer to Section VII for information on systems operation.

DESCENT.

Before descent, turn air distribution selector to AIR TO WINDSHIELD ONLY. Descent may be carried out at any safe speed down to the recommended margin of about 25 percent above stalling speed. With the landing gear

and flaps up, the glide is fairly flat with the nose very high. Forward visibility is poor in this condition, and in traffic areas, a series of mild "S" turns should be employed to prevent possible collision. Lowering either the flaps or landing gear, or both, greatly increases the gliding angle and the rate of descent.

PRE-TRAFFIC-PATTERN CHECK.

Before entering the traffic pattern, accomplish the following:

- 1. Fuel tank selector handle on fullest internal tank.
- 2. Check that fuel booster pump switch is on.
- 3. Check carburetor air control lever as needed.
- 4. Mixture control at RUN.
- 5. Propeller set at 2700 rpm.
- 6. Coolant flap control switch AUTOMATIC.
- 7. Clean out engine at 3000 rpm and 61 in. Hg for one minute.

AFTER CLEARING OBSTACLE, LOWER NOSE SLOWLY TO ALLOW AIRSPEED TO BUILD UP TO BEST CLIMB SPEED OF 170 MPH IAS.

FLAPS UP GRADUALLY.

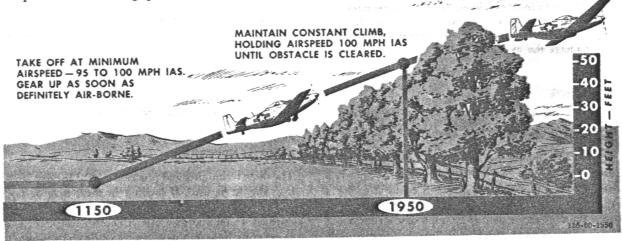
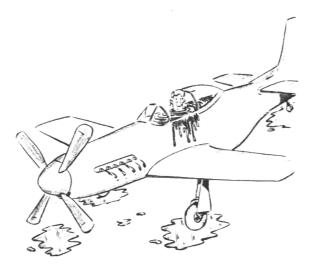


Figure 2-3 (Sheet 2 of 2)

TRAFFIC-PATTERN CHECK.

Traffic-pattern procedure and check are shown in figure 2-4. Check position of gear by landing gear indicating lights on front switch panel. Hydraulic pressure system amber indicating light must remain on steadily for 30 seconds before landing gear control handle is returned to NEUTRAL.



Caution

Do not allow amber indicating light to remain on for more than 3 minutes.



The light indicates when the hydraulic system is operating over 1500 psi. Operation at this pressure for more than 3 minutes may seriously damage the hydraulic system.

LANDING.

NORMAL LANDING.

In order to obtain the results stated in the Landing Distances chart (figure A-8), accomplish the approach and landing procedure outlined in figure 2-4. For a normal landing, plan your approach so that you are over the edge of the field at 120 mph. Use a continuous back pressure on the stick to obtain a tail-low attitude for actual touchdown. Because of the wide landing gear

and locked tail wheel, landing roll characteristics are excellent on this airplane. Minimize use of brakes during ground roll. At completion of landing roll, clear runway as soon as possible. Refer to Section III for information regarding emergency landings.



When fuselage tank is nearly empty, use caution in landing, because of a slight noseheavy condition of the airplane.

CROSS-WIND LANDING.

In accomplishing a cross-wind landing, maintain an airspeed slightly higher than for a normal approach. Either use the slip method by lowering the upwind wing or crab into the wind to align flight path with runway. Align airplane with runway at touchdown and maintain direction control with rudder. Minimize use of brakes during landing roll. As soon as practical, clear the runway and stop.

HEAVY-WEIGHT LANDING.

If a heavy-weight landing is to be attempted, maintain an airspeed approximately 20 mph over normal approach speed. Power should be used if a flat approach is made. Flare out smoothly and reduce power until touchdown is effected, and then cut off power completely. Do not use a full stall landing. Complete landing roll as in normal landing.

MINIMUM-RUN LANDING.

Minimum-run landings may be accomplished in either of two ways. If no obstacle is present, lower flaps fully and make a flat power-on approach. Hold airspeed to lowest possible safe limit. When in position, close throttle completely. For a minimum-run landing over an obstacle, lower flaps fully and close throttle completely when sure of clearing obstacle.

NIGHT LANDING.

The same techniques and procedures used for day landings should be used. If landing in thick haze or fog, avoid use of landing light, as reflection from the light impedes vision and may distort depth perception. Use the landing light only as necessary while on the ground. After stopping, clear runway as soon as possible.

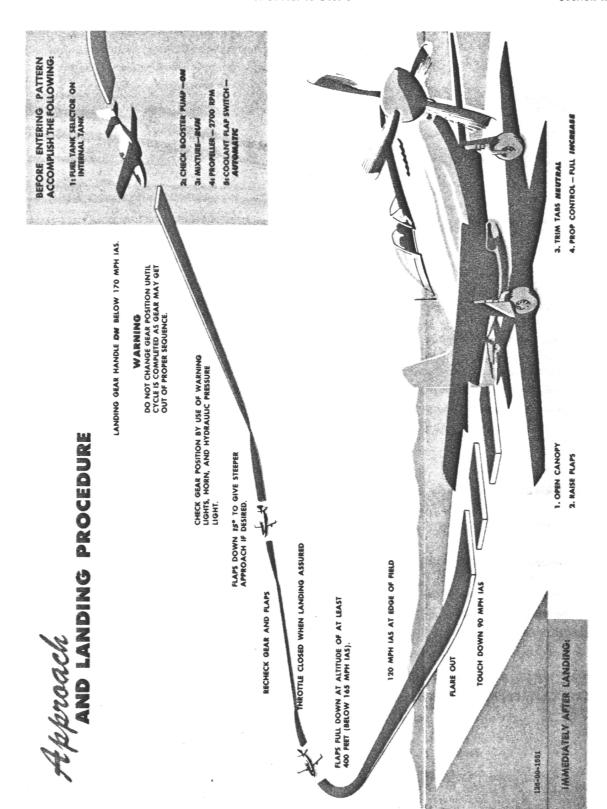


Figure 2-4

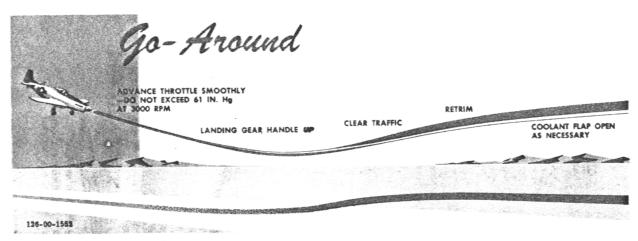


Figure 2-5 (Sheet 1 of 2)

GO-AROUND.

If a go-around is necessary (figure 2-5), use the following procedure:

- Open throttle smoothly; do not exceed 61 in. Hg at 3000 rpm.
 - 2. Maintain wings level and nose straight.
 - 3. Landing gear handle UP.
- Raise flaps slowly when at least 200 feet above ground.

AFTER LANDING.

After landing, clear the runway as soon as possible and perform the following:

- 1. Set throttle at 1000 rpm.
- Open canopy.
- Coolant flap control switch at OPEN. Release to OFF when fully open.
 - 4. Raise wing flaps completely.
 - 5. Set trim tabs at neutral.
 - 6. Set propeller control at full INCREASE.

POSTFLIGHT ENGINE CHECK.

After the last flight of the day, make the following checks:

Note

While performing checks requiring rpm reading, it may be necessary to tap the instrument panel to prevent tachometer sticking, especially in cold weather.

1. Check propeller control at full INCREASE.

2. Ignition switch check—at 700 rpm, turn ignition switch OFF momentarily. If engine does not cease firing completely, shut down engine and warn personnel to keep clear of propeller until discrepancy is corrected.

CAUTION

Perform this check as rapidly as possible, to prevent severe backfire when ignition switch is returned to BOTH.

- 3. Idle speed and mixture check—with throttle against idle stop, the engine should idle at 650 to 700 rpm. When engine idle speed is stabilized, slowly move mixture control toward IDLE CUTOFF and note any change in rpm. The rpm should flick up very slightly, then decrease. A large noticeable rise in rpm indicates that the mixture is too rich. Absence of the slight flick up but a decrease of rpm indicates too lean a mixture. Excessively rich or lean mixtures increase cylinder head temperature and promote spark plug fouling. Return mixture control to RUN before engine cuts out.
- 4. Power check—advance throttle until rpm is 2300. At this rpm, the manifold pressure should read ½ in. Hg less than field barometric pressure within ±½ in. Hg.

Note

Manifold pressure in excess of field barometric pressure indicates that engine is not producing maximum power and should be checked.

STOPPING ENGINE.

When a cold-weather start is anticipated, dilute oil as required by the lowest expected temperature. For oil dilution instructions, refer to Section IX.

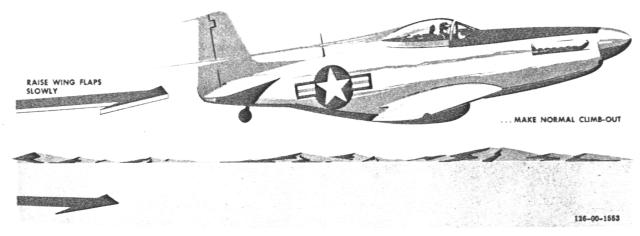


Figure 2-5 (Sheet 2 of 2)

- 1. Parking brakes set.
- 2. Fuel booster pump switch OFF.
- Advance throttle to 1500 rpm and run until temperatures stabilize to prevent hot spots.
 - 4. Mixture control to IDLE CUTOFF.

WARNING

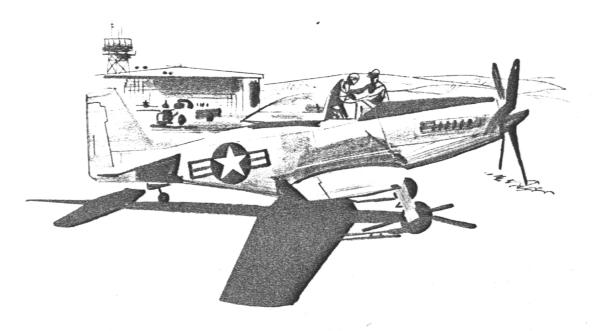
Do not advance throttle after moving mixture control to IDLE CUTOFF, to prevent runaway engine at next start.

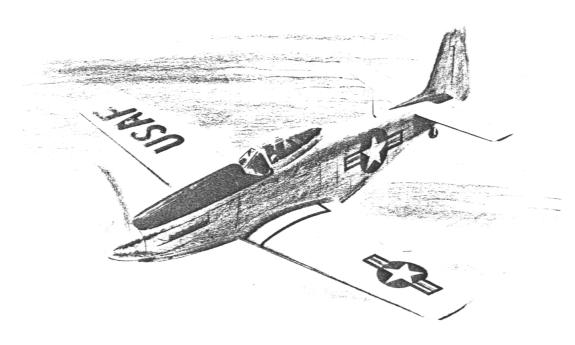
5. Ignition switch OFF after engine stops firing.

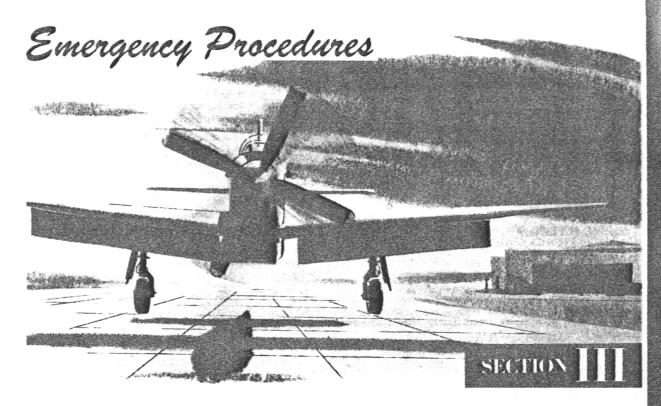
- 6. Fuel tank selector handle OFF.
- 7. Radio off.
- 8. All electrical switches OFF.
- 9. Battery-disconnect switch OFF. Leave generator-disconnect switch ON.

BEFORE LEAVING AIRPLANE.

- 1. Have wheels chocked; then release brakes.
- 2. Controls locked.
- 3. Carburetor air control lever at FILTERED AIR.
- 4. Complete Form 1.
- 5. Close canopy.







ENGINE FAILURE.

Engine failures fall into two main categories: those occurring instantly, and those giving ample warning. The instant failure is rare and can be attributed to ignition system failure, fuel flow failure, or internal engine failure. Most engine failures are gradual and afford the alert pilot ample indication that he may expect an engine failure. An extremely rough-running engine, loss of oil pressure, excessive coolant temperature under normal flight conditions, loss of manifold pressure, and fluctuating rpm are indications that a failure may occur. When indications point to an engine failure that can't be corrected or diagnosed, the pilot should proceed to the nearest base and land immediately.

ENGINE AIR START.

If the engine fails in flight and sufficient altitude is available, a restart may be attempted, provided the engine did not stop for obvious mechanical reasons. Unless the engine seizes or internal structural failure occurs, the propeller will windmill even at minimum glide speed. Should the propeller stop windmilling, drop nose to regain flying speed and follow starting procedure given in Section II. Before attempting air restart with starter, make sure all electrical equipment is turned off.

ENGINE FAILURE DURING TAKE-OFF RUN.



Note

The chances of engine failure during takeoff can be greatly reduced if engine is run up carefully and checked thoroughly during run-up before take-off. If engine failure occurs during take-off run before the airplane leaves the ground, proceed as follows:

- 1. Close throttle completely.
- 2. Apply brakes as necessary to effect a quick stop.
- 3. If doubt exists as to whether airplane can be brought to a safe stop on runway, ignition switch OFF and fuel tank selector handle OFF.
- If insufficient runway remains for a safe stop or obstacles cannot be avoided, move landing gear handle UP.
- Roll canopy back or pull canopy emergency release handle.
 - 6. Shoulder harness locked.
- After stopping, get out of airplane as soon as possible, and remain outside.

ENGINE FAILURE DURING TAKE-OFF (AIRPLANE AIR-BORNE).

If engine fails completely immediately after take-off (figure 3-1), act quickly as follows:

- Drop nose at once, so that airspeed does not drop below stalling speed.
- 2. If external fuel tanks or bombs are installed, pull bomb salvo and drop tank release handles immediately.
- Release canopy by pulling canopy emergency release handle.

WARNING

Before emergency release of canopy in flight, drop seat and lower head as far as possible. If excessive force is used in securing canopy before take-off, it may be necessary to crank canopy back enough to relieve pressure against windshield to permit emergency release.

- 4. If there is reasonable doubt as to condition of terrain on which you are being forced to land, or if there is a probability of airplane nosing over or overrunning available landing area, move landing gear handle UP.
 - 5. Flap handle at full DOWN if possible.
- 6. Move mixture control to IDLE CUTOFF and turn ignition switch OFF.
 - 7. Turn fuel tank selector handle to OFF.
 - 8. Turn battery-disconnect switch OFF.
 - 9. Shoulder harness locked.

CAUTION

Be sure all switches that cannot be reached with shoulder harness locked are OFF before locking shoulder harness.



109-00-1519

Figure 3-1

- 10. Land straight ahead, changing direction only enough to miss obstructions.
- 11. After landing, get out of airplane as quickly as possible and remain outside.

ENGINE FAILURE DURING FLIGHT.

If the engine fails during flight, the airplane may be abandoned, ditched, or brought in for a dead-stick landing. For a landing with the engine dead (figure 3-3) follow these instructions:

- Drop nose at once so that airspeed does not drop below stalling speed.
- If external tanks or bombs are installed, pull bomb salvo and drop tank release handles to release tanks or bombs if over an uncongested area.
- Turn fuel tank selector handle to OFF. Batterydisconnect switch OFF except as needed for radio or lights.
- 4. Choose an area for landing. If near a landing field, notify tower. Judge your turns carefully and plan to land into wind.
- Release canopy by pulling emergency release handle. Remember to lower seat and duck head.
 - 6. If a long runway is available and if there is sufficient

time and altitude to properly plan an approach, landing gear handle DOWN. If landing under any other condition, keep gear up; you stand less chance of injury by making a belly landing.

- 7. Flap handle at approximately 30°, saving the last 20 degrees to overcome possible mistakes in judgment. Flap handle full DOWN when proper landing is ensured.
- 8. Land into wind, changing direction only as necessary to miss obstructions.
- 9. After landing, get out of airplane as quickly as possible and remain outside.

MAXIMUM GLIDE.

Maximum glide distance, in event of dead engine, may be attained by gliding at an airspeed of 175 mph with gear and flaps up. If conditions permit, place propeller control in full DECREASE in order to reduce drag as much as possible and to minimize windmilling. (See figure 3-2.)

FORCED LANDING (DEAD ENGINE).

See figure 3-3.

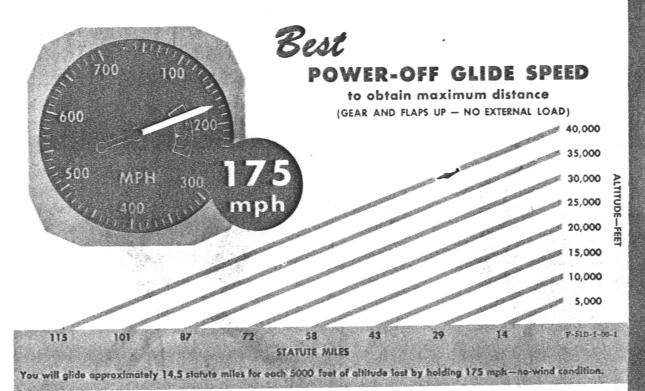


Figure 3-2

DROP EXTERNAL STORES.

FOR MAXIMUM GLIDE, HOLD SPEED OF 175 MPH WITH GEAR AND FLAPS UP.

WARNING LEAVE LANDING GEAR UP UNLESS LANDING ON A PREPARED RUNWAY.

MIXTURE CONTROL TO IDLE CUT OFF, THROTTLE CLOSED. PROPELLER CONTROL FULL DECREASE RPM. IGNITION SWITCH OFF, FUEL SELECTOR HANDLE TO OFF, BATTERY-DISCONNECT SWITCH OFF.

Forced Landing DEAD ENGINE

JETTISON CANOPY IF NOT LANDING ON A PREPARED RUNWAY.

30 DEG FLAPS

LOWER HEAD, RELEASE TEN-SION ON CANOPY WITH HANDCRANK IF NECESSARY. WARNERS

VARY GLIDE BY POSITIONING FLAPS AS NECESSARY.

FULL-STALL LANDING WHETHER GEAR IS UP OR DOWN.

126-00-1564

Figure 3-3

PRACTICE FORCED LANDING.

Forced landing can be simulated with the propeller control at full INCREASE to simulate the drag of a dead engine. Although optimum glide may be obtained with gear and flaps up, placing flaps 10 degrees down allows better visibility without seriously affecting airspeed or glide.

PROPELLER GOVERNOR FAILURE.

Failure of the governor to operate properly may result in a runaway propeller. A runaway propeller goes to full low pitch and may result in an engine rpm of 3600 or more. When such a failure occurs, the only method of reducing rpm is to pull the throttle back and decrease airspeed. In doing this, it is highly important to reduce the IAS to approximately 140 mph in order to obtain the maximum horsepower available. The following procedure is recommended:

- 1. Pull throttle back to obtain 3240 rpm.
- 2. Raise nose of airplane to lose speed, and then return to level-flight attitude. Keep IAS at approximately 140 mph.
- 3. When over landing area, lower gear and make approach at normal landing speed.



When engine speed and manifold pressure exceed allowable limits, the pilot should land at the nearest base and should record the duration of overspeed, the amount of overspeed, the manifold pressure, and (if known) the cause of overspeed.

FIRE.

ENGINE FIRE DURING STARTING.

If fire develops during starting, keep cranking engine in an attempt to blow fire out. If fire persists, use the following procedure:

- 1. Throttle CLOSED.
- 2. Mixture control IDLE CUTOFF.
- 3. Fuel tank selector handle OFF.
- 4. Battery-disconnect switch OFF.
- 5. Leave airplane as quickly as possible and signal ground crew to use portable fire-extinguishing equipment

ENGINE FIRE AFTER STARTING.

If fire develops after starting, it will probably develop in the carburetor area. Keep engine running to suck fire back into engine. If fire still persists, follow procedure in preceding paragraph.

ENGINE FIRE DURING FLIGHT.

Depending upon the severity of the fire, either bail out immediately or shut down engine as follows:

- 1. Mixture control IDLE CUTOFF.
- 2. Fuel tank selector handle OFF.
- 3. Throttle CLOSED.
- 4. Ignition switch OFF.
- 5. Battery-disconnect switch OFF except when power is necessary to operate lights or radio.

FUSELAGE FIRE.

- 1. Reduce airspeed immediately in preparation for bail-out (if it becomes necessary) and to lessen possibility of fire spreading.
- 2. If smoke or fumes enter cockpit, use 100 percent oxygen and open canopy.
 - 3. Generator- and battery-disconnect switches OFF.
- 4. If fire persists, shut down engine as explained in preceding paragraph.
 - 5. If fire is not extinguished immediately, bail out.



Note

There is no fire extinguishing system on this airplane.

WING FIRE.

If a wing fire develops, use the following procedure:

- 1. Turn off all switches to wings (i.e., position and landing light switches), armament switches, and pitot heater switch.
- 2. Attempt to extinguish fire by sideslipping airplane away from flames.
 - 3. If fire is not extinguished immediately, bail out.

ELECTRICAL FIRE.

Circuit breakers protect most electrical circuits and automatically interrupt power to prevent fire if a short occurs. If the defective circuit can be identified, turn off the master switch for that circuit. If fire persists, turn battery-disconnect switch OFF. Turn generator-disconnect switch OFF if neither of the preceding is effective. Return to the nearest available landing field as soon as possible, or, if fire increases in intensity, bail out.

SMOKE ELIMINATION.

Should smoke or fumes enter the cockpit, proceed as follows:

- 1. Reduce airspeed in preparation for bail-out and to minimize spreading of fire.
 - 2. Open cold-air outlets.
 - 3. Open canopy.
- 4. If smoke or fumes are still severe, use 100 percent oxygen.

LANDING EMERGENCIES.

BELLY LANDING.

If an emergency arises where a belly landing is necessary, proceed as follows:

- Pull bomb salvo and drop tank release handles to release external load.
- 2. Release canopy by pulling canopy emergency release handle. Remember to lower seat and duck head.
- 3. Flap handle at approximately 30°, saving the last 20 degrees to overcome possible mistakes in judgment.
- Make normal approach and flare, and hold airplane off ground as long as possible.
- 5. Just prior to touchdown, switches OFF and shoulder harness locked.
- 6. After landing, get out of airplane as soon as possible.

EITHER GEAR UP OR UNLOCKED.

Ordinarily a wheels-up landing is preferable to a landing with only one wheel extended. However, if one wheel is extended and cannot be retracted, proceed as follows:

- 1. Pull bomb salvo and drop tank release handles.
- 2. Roll canopy full back.
- 3. Lock shoulder harness.
- 4. Make normal flaps-down approach with wing low on extended-gear side.
- 5. Touch down on locked main wheel and tail wheel simultaneously, using ailerons to hold up wing with unsafe wheel.
 - 6. Ignition switch OFF.
- 7. Maintain ground control by use of steerable tail wheel, brake, and rudder.
- 8. When wing tip strikes ground, apply maximum brake pressure possible without nosing over.

LANDING GEAR AND FAIRING DOOR INTERFERENCE.

Should the landing gear handle be moved to UP before the landing gear has completed its down cycle, gear and fairing door interference may result. In this event, proceed as follows:

- 1. Place landing gear handle at DOWN. Observe geardown maximum permissible IAS.
- 2. Hold flap handle forcibly above full up position. (Holding the flap handle at this position shuts off all the hydraulic pressure to the landing gear and fairing doors and permits the landing gear to fall free.)

Note

Do not expect an immediate response, as it may take as long as 15 minutes to bleed off the hydraulic system, with the flap handle held up continuously during this period.

LANDING GEAR HANDLE LINKAGE BROKEN.

If the landing gear does not lower when the gear handle is placed at DOWN, the linkage to the landing gear selector valve may be broken. In this case, the landing gear can be lowered as follows:

Pull landing gear emergency release handle. (This
positions the landing gear selector valve and releases
uplocks to allow hydraulic pressure to operate the gear
in the same manner as when the landing gear handle is
used.)

EMERGENCY ENTRANCE.

An external canopy emergency release handle (figure 3-4) is located forward of the windshield bow on the upper right-hand longeron. Pulling the handle hard releases the canopy so that it may be removed from the airplane.

DITCHING.

The airplane should be ditched (figure 3-5) only as a last resort. If it is impossible to maintain sufficient altitude for bail-out, ditch according to the following procedure:

- 1. Follow radio distress procedure, giving location.
- 2. Jettison external load.
- 3. Unbuckle parachute; make sure life raft is fastened to you.
- 4. Pull canopy emergency release handle. Remember to lower seat and duck head.
- 5. Tighten safety belt and lock shoulder harness because of high final impact,
- 6. Disconnect headset, oxygen equipment, and anti-G suit. Make sure no personal equipment will foul on your way out.
 - 7. Check gear up and flaps one-half down.
- 8. Land into wind with one wing about 20 degrees low, and maintain enough speed above stall to keep rudder control. As low wing hits water, kick hard inside rudder to spin airplane around on surface to prevent severe diving and quick deceleration. As soon as airplane comes to rest, get out immediately.

BAIL-OUT.

When the decision is made to abandon the airplane and time permits, jettison external load (bombs, rockets, or tanks) if the area below is uninhabited. Reduce airspeed as much as possible and trim to slightly nose-down attitude. Head for an uninhabited area and follow procedure shown in figure 3-6.

ALTERNATE BAIL-OUT.

When airplane is controllable, the following bail-out procedure is recommended:

- 1. Disconnect radio, anti-G suit, and oxygen connections (if not at altitude).
- 2. Pull canopy emergency release handle. Remember to lower seat and duck head.
- 3. Roll airplane over on its back and trim for inverted climb.
 - 4. Release safety belt and harness, and drop clear.



Figure 3-4

FUEL SYSTEM FAILURE.

If engine begins cutting out in flight and the fuel system is suspected, immediately change fuel tank selector handle. If condition still persists, then proceed as follows:

- 1. Release drop tanks if empty. (Air pressure from empty drop tanks may leak past the fuel selector valve and permit the engine fuel pump to suck air.)
- 2. Reduce altitude below 8500 feet. (The enginedriven fuel pump alone will supply fuel up to this altitude.)
- 3. If engine still cuts out after tanks are dropped, flight may possibly be continued at reduced power (1500 rpm) by use of the primer.

ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEM FAILURE.

When the ammeter shows a constant reading of more than 75 amperes, either a very low-charged battery or a short circuit is indicated. Under these conditions, leave generator-disconnect switch ON, turn battery-disconnect switch OFF, and check as follows:

1. If ammeter reading goes down to normal, a low

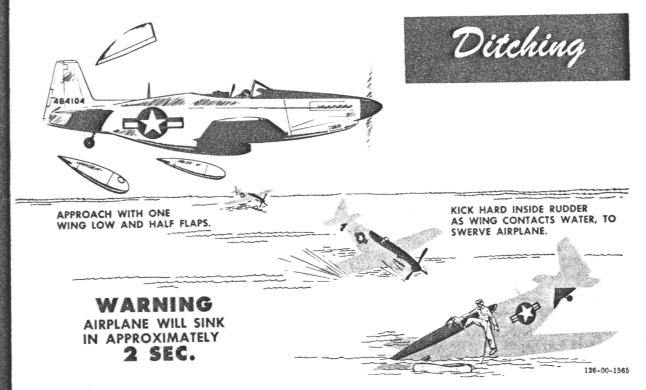


Figure 3-5

battery is indicated; turn battery-disconnect switch ON again, checking, however, to see that ammeter reading goes down as battery charge builds up.

- 2. If reading is still high and you are on ground, return to ramp.
- 3. If short cannot be found, turn off all electrical circuits, including battery- and generator-disconnect switches. Use electrical system only when necessary, such as for checking and adjusting coolant temperatures.
 - 4. Land at nearest available field.

GENERATOR FAILURE.

If generator failure is suspected, the following method may be used for checking and continued operation.

- 1. Turn battery-disconnect switch OFF. If electrical equipment still operates, the generator is functioning. If electrical equipment operates and ammeter shows no reading, the ammeter is faulty. If electrical equipment fails to operate, the generator is inoperative.
- 2. Turn battery-disconnect switch ON. Use battery power only when it is necessary to adjust coolant shutters or any other necessary electrical equipment.
 - 3. Land at nearest available field.

INVERTER FAILURE.

In case of inverter failure, the remote compass is unreliable and the stand-by compass must be used. No switch is provided to isolate the inverter circuit.

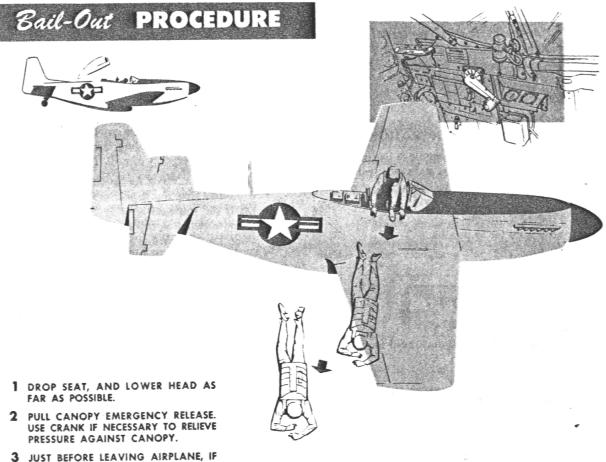
HYDRAULIC POWER SYSTEM FAILURE.

Hydraulic power system failure will affect operation of the landing gear and wing flaps. There is no hydraulic hand-pump in the cockpit. If the engine-driven hydraulic pump fails, the landing gear may be lowered as described in the following paragraph.

LANDING GEAR EMERGENCY OPERATION.

LANDING GEAR EMERGENCY LOWERING.

In event of hydraulic system failure, lower landing gear by placing landing gear control handle in DOWN position and yawing airplane. A spring bungee helps the gear to go to the downlocked position. However, if the red landing gear warning light comes on or the landing gear warning horn sounds when the throttle is retarded



AT ALTITUDE, PULL BALL RELEASE KNOB ON BAIL-OUT BOTTLE. IF TIME PERMITS, DISCONNECT OXYGEN HOSE AND HEADSET, AND THEN RAISE SEAT TO TOPMOST ELEVATION.

4 CROUCH AS SHOWN AND DIVE TO-WARD RIGHT WING TIP. NOTE: RIGHT SIDE IS RECOMMENDED BECAUSE THE SLIP STREAM WILL HELP YOU CLEAR THE AIRPLANE. THE WING WILL THEN PASS YOUR BODY, OR IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO SLIDE OFF THE WING WITHOUT STRIKING THE TAIL.

WARNING

BAIL OUT ON OUTSIDE OF A SPIN TO MINIMIZE DANGER OF BEING STRUCK BY AIRPLANE.

126-00-1566

Figure 3-6

(indicating an unsafe condition), pull landing gear emergency release handle and then yaw airplane to force gear into locked position.

If the landing gear does not extend after the landing gear emergency release handle is pulled, the following procedure, though not a positive solution, may produce the desired result:

- 1. Place landing gear handle at DOWN.
- 2. Pull wing flap handle upward forcibly to a position above the 0° position and hold it there. Do not

expect an immediate reaction, as this procedure may take as long as 15 minutes. (Holding the wing flap handle in this position bleeds the hydraulic pressure from the landing gear and the fairing doors and permits them to drop free.)

LANDING GEAR EMERGENCY RETRACTION.

In the event it is necessary to retract the landing gear during a landing or take-off run, move landing gear handle to UP position. The gear will retract as long as the airplane is in motion. The gear will not retract if the airplane is not in motion, even if the gear handle is placed in the UP position, as the hydraulic pressure does not have sufficient power to retract the landing gear while the airplane is stationary.

CANOPY EMERGENCY OPERATION.

An emergency canopy release handle is located on the upper right longeron, aft of the instrument panel. The handle is safetied with light-gage safety wire to prevent accidental operation. In emergency, jettison the canopy as follows:

- 1. Lower seat as far as possible.
- 2. Duck head and pull emergency canopy release handle.

WARNING

Be sure to lower seat and duck head to avoid being hit by the canopy.

Note

If excessive force was used to secure canopy before take-off, it may be necessary to crank the canopy back to relieve pressure against the windshield before emergency release is effective.

DROP TANK EMERGENCY RELEASE.

The droppable fuel tanks are released when both bomb salvo handles are pulled out.

ENGINE OVERHEATING.

If engine overheats in flight (indicated by coolant relief valve pop-off exceeding maximum coolant temperature, or white smoke coming from exhaust stacks), move coolant flap control switch to OPEN and hold it there. If, after approximately 20 to 30 seconds, the temperature still remains high, failure of the coolant flap actuator is indicated. Release coolant flap control switch and pull coolant flap emergency release handle. Reduce power to minimum necessary to maintain flight altitude. If overtemperature persists, land as soon as possible.

CAUTION

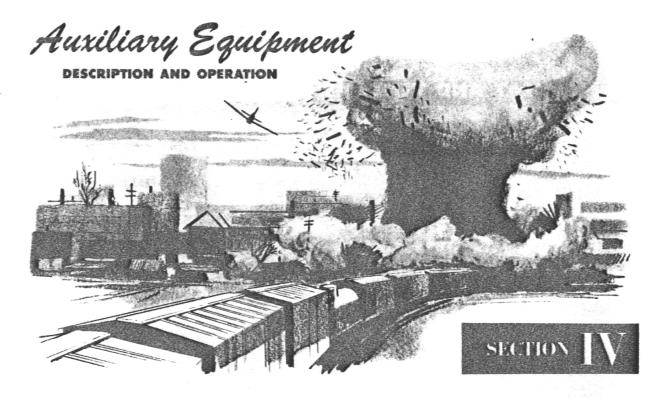
If conditions are favorable for a dead-stick landing, and overtemperature persists, consider the possibility of shutting down the engine prior to landing.

If the high coolant temperature is not caused by actuator failure, an undesirable cooling condition may result from use of the emergency control. To check this possibility after using emergency release, hold coolant flap control switch to CLOSE for approximately 20 seconds. This ensures that the flap is not extended beyond 7 inches if the electrical actuator is functioning at all. Then move switch to OFF for remainder of flight.

When the coolant flap emergency release handle is used, low-power engine operation should be avoided, to prevent the coolant temperature from going below the minimum allowable as a result of the greater flap opening. There is no provision for emergency closing of the flap, nor can the emergency release be reset in flight.



Use coolant flap emergency release with discretion. High coolant temperatures may be the result of high power settings, low-altitude flight, engine malfunction, or a broken indicator rather than actuator failure.



COCKPIT HEATING AND VENTILATING SYSTEM.

An independent, pilot-operated heating and ventilating system (figure 4-1) is provided. The heating system is of the internal gas-combustion type that utilizes a 15,000 BTU per hour output heater operable at any altitude. The heating and ventilating system is controlled electrically and mechanically from the cockpit. Separate inlet ducts mounted on the leading edge of the left wing route combustion air and ventilating air to the heater. Ventilating air circulates through a cylindrical-type heating chamber surrounding the heater combustion chamber, becomes heated, and is then expelled to the modulator and distribution control valve. Fuel for operation of the heater is supplied from the carburetor. From the carburetor, fuel passes through a fuel strainer and a fuel pressure regulator and goes to the overheat solenoid shutoff valve, which if open permits the fuel to enter the heater fuel system. This fuel system consists of a restricting orifice and a full-flow solenoid valve. During low heater operation, the full-flow solenoid valve is closed. This permits fuel to go through the restricting orifice only, thus limiting the amount of fuel supplied to the combustion chamber. During high heater operation, fuel flows through the full-flow solenoid valve and the restricting orifice to the combustion chamber. Fuel enters the combustion chamber through a nozzle and is fed into one end of the heater onto a wick

that surrounds an electrical glow plug. As the combustion air enters the combustion chamber and passes over the wick, it mixes with the fuel vapor and is ignited by the glow plug. The burned gases are exhausted through an outlet on the left side of the fuselage. A thermostatic switch and a ram-air pressure switch protect the system. If the air temperature exceeds 182°C (360°F) because of abnormal conditions, the thermostatic switch automatically closes an electrical circuit, causing the overheat solenoid shutoff valve to close. This shuts off fuel to the heater. If the ducts become obstructed and airflow is restricted, the ram-air pressure switch shuts off the heating system. Heating or ventilating air enters the cockpit through a controllable distributor valve located in the forward part of the cockpit. Ventilation is accomplished only when the heater unit is not in operation. An auxiliary ventilating system ducts cold air from the radiator air scoop to manually controlled air outlets below the longeron on each side of the cockpit.

COCKPIT HEATING AND VENTILATING CONTROLS.

COCKPIT HEATER SWITCH.

The three-position cockpit heater switch (figure 4-2), located on the front switch panel, electrically controls the combustion heater. Setting the switch to HIGH AND START starts the operating cycle by opening the full-flow

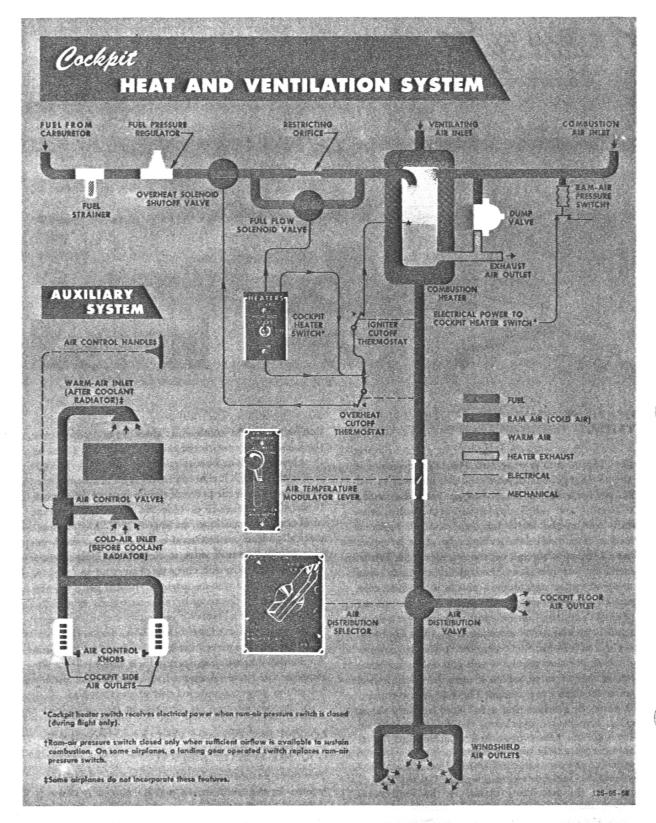


Figure 4-1

solenoid valve. This provides extra fuel for starting and energizes the glow plug, which ignites the combustion mixture. The HIGH AND START position allows the heater unit to operate at full capacity; the LOW position electrically closes the full-flow solenoid valve and limits the amount of fuel admitted to the combustion chamber so that the unit operates at approximately one-half capacity by forcing the fuel to go through a restricting orifice. The OFF position shuts off the fuel at the overheat soleoid shutoff valve and de-energizes the heater unit.

AIR TEMPERATURE MODULATOR LEVER.

The air temperature modulator lever (figure 4-2), located on the control pedestal, has two positions, AUTO-MATIC FOR HEATING and VENTILATION WHEN HEATER OFF. When the AUTOMATIC FOR HEATING position is selected and the heater unit is operating, heated air is available and is automatically controlled by the air temperature modulator valve. The modulator controls

the amount of heated air passing to the distribution air valve. The modulator begins to open when the temperature of the air reaches 93°C (200°F) and is completely open when the temperature reaches 110°C (230°F). A thermostatic switch automatically opens and cuts off the heater if, because of abnormal conditions, the temperature exceeds 182°C (360°F). Then, as temperature drops, the thermostatic switch closes and completes the circuit again. The VENTILATION WHEN HEATER OFF position mechanically opens the air temperature modulator valve and is used for ventilation and cooling purposes when the heater is not operating.

AIR DISTRIBUTION SELECTOR.

The air distribution selector (figure 4-2), located on the control pedestal, permits routing heating or ventilating air to the desired outlets. The selector has four marked positions: AIR TO COCKPIT ONLY, AIR TO COCKPIT & WINDSHIELD, AIR TO WINDSHIELD ONLY, and AIR OFF TURN HEATER OFF.

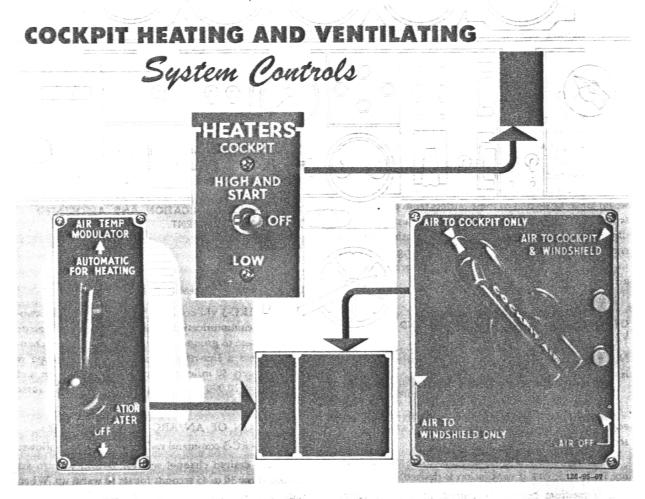


Figure 4-2



Caution

Never turn selector handle to AIR OFF, TURN HEATER OFF when heater is in operation, to prevent unnecessary operation of thermal switch.

SIDE AIR OUTLETS.

Two side air outlets (2, figure 1-5; 10, figure 1-6), located below the longerons on each side of the airplane, are manually operated to allow outside air to be ducted to the cockpit from the radiator air scoop. The outlets may be opened or closed to the desired position. On some airplanes, this system has been modified to allow warm air to be ducted to these outlets from the radiator scoop aft of the radiator. A mechanical push-pull handle, mounted alongside of the right side outlet, provides control for either warm or cold air. Pushing the handle in provides warm air, and pulling it out brings in cold air.

OPERATION OF COCKPIT HEATING AND VENTILATING SYSTEM.

Normal operation of the heating and ventilating system is accomplished as follows:

- 1. Air distribution selector set at desired position.
- Air temperature modulator lever at AUTOMATIC FOR HEATING if heating is desired; VENTILATION WHEN HEATER OFF if ventilation is desired.
- Cockpit heater switch at HIGH AND START if heating is desired; OFF if ventilation is desired.
- If medium heating is desired, set cockpit heater switch at LOW after heater starts.

- 5. Adjust side air outlets as desired.
- 6. If windshield defrosting is desired, set cockpit heater switch at desired position (HIGH AND START OF LOW), and set air distribution selector at AIR TO WINDSHIELD ONLY OF AIR TO COCKPIT & WINDSHIELD, and air temperature modulator lever at AUTOMATIC FOR HEATING.

PITOT HEATER.

The pitot head is equipped with a conventional resistance-type electrical heater to prevent ice formation within the unit.

PITOT HEATER SWITCH.

The pitot heater is controlled by an on-off switch (23, figure 1-4; figure 4-8) located on the front switch panel.



The pitot heater switch should not be used on the ground, as the lack of air-flow will allow the heating elements to overheat.

COMMUNICATION AND ASSOCIATED ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT.

TABLE OF COMMUNICATION AND ASSOCIATED ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT.

See figure 4-3.

AN/ARC-3 VHF COMMAND SET.

The AN/ARC-3 vhf command radio set provides twoway voice communication from airplane to airplane or from airplane to ground. The set has eight preset channels and has a line-of-sight range. Average range is approximately 30 miles at an altitude of 1000 feet and 135 miles at 10,000 feet. Range distances may increase or decrease with atmospheric changes.

OPERATION OF AN/ARC-3 COMMAND SET.

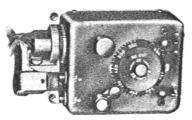
The AN/ARC-3 command radio is operated as follows:

1. Push desired channel selector button to turn set on, and allow 30 to 45 seconds for set to warm up. When audio noises heard in the headset clear, the set is ready for operation.

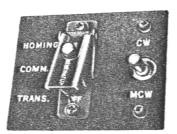
COMMUNICATION AND ASSOCIATED



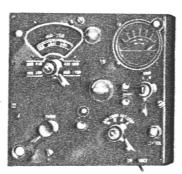
AN/ARC-3



BC-453B



AN/ARA-8



AN/ARN-7

EQUIPMENT

TYPE	DESIGNATION	USE	RANGE	OF CONTROLS
VHF COMMAND	AN/ARC-3	TWO-WAY COMMUNICATION	30 MI AT 1000 FT 135 MI AT 10,000 FT	RIGHT SIDE OF COCKPIT
RADIO RANGE RECEIVER	BC-4538	RECEPTION OF RADIO RANGE	50 TO 70 MILES	RIGHT SIDE OF COCKPIT
HOMING ADAPTER	AN/ARA-8	HOMING	30 MI AT 1000 FT 135 MI AT 10,000 FT	RIGHT SIDE OF COCKPIT
RADIO COMPASS	AN/ARN-7	RECEPTION OF VOICE, CODE, POSITION FINDING, AND HOMING	50 TO 100 MI FOR RANGE SIGNALS 100 TO 250 MI FOR BROADCAST SIGNALS	RIGHT SIDE OF COCKPIT
IFF RADAR	SCR-695A OR AN/APX-6	IDENTIFICATION	LINE OF SIGHT	RIGHT SIDE OF COCKPIT
TAIL WARNING RADAR	AN/APS-13	WARNS OF AIRCRAFT APPROACHING TAIL	LINE OF SIGHT	RIGHT SIDE OF COCKPIT



SCR-695A



AN/APX-6



AN/APS-13

126-71-909

Figure 4-3

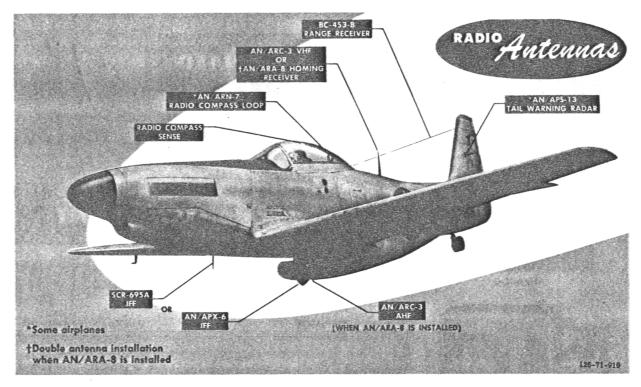


Figure 4-4

- 2. Adjust volume control as desired.
- 3. To transmit, press microphone button on throttle and use microphone.
- To turn off command set, simultaneously push selector button marked "OFF" and small metal locking button located at forward end of channel selector buttons.



As the tuning mechanism is motor-driven, do not attempt to change frequency until the tuning cycle is complete. If a tuning cycle is interrupted by an attempt to change channels, the operating mechanism will not operate properly and may prevent further channel selection.

BC-453-B RADIO RECEIVER.

The BC-453-B radio receiver is for reception of radio ranges within the frequency range of 190 to 550 kc. Weather broadcasts and range instructions can be received also. Cranking the receiver dial to the desired frequency tunes the set.

OPERATION OF BC-453-B RADIO RECEIVER. The BC-453-B radio receiver is operated as follows:

- 1. Set "CW-OFF-MCW" switch, located on control box, to MCW for range reception.
- 2. Select desired frequency by rotating tuning control.
- Adjust volume control as desired by turning "IN-CREASE OUTPUT" control.
- For reception, select COMMAND position of interphone jackbox.
- To turn set off, move "CW-OFF-MCW" switch to OFF.

AN/ARA-8 HOMING ADAPTER.

This adapter unit is used in conjunction with the AN/ARC-3 vhf equipment to permit homing on any transmitted carrier within the frequency range of 120 to 140 megacycles. Two receiving antennas mounted vertically side by side are located forward of the vertical stabilizer. Homing is accomplished by aligning the airplane with the station so that a null signal is received. If the airplane is not aligned with the station, a modulated signal is received. Range is limited to line-of-sight.

OPERATION OF AN/ARA-8 HOMING ADAPTER.

The AN/ARA-8 homing adapter is operated as follows:

- 1. Push desired channel selector button of AN/ARC-3 radio to turn set on, and allow 30 to 45 seconds for warm-up.
- 2. Place "HOMING-COMM.-TRANS." switch to HOMING position.
- 3. Adjust volume control of AN/ARC-3 radio for desired audio level.
 - 4. Accomplish homing by bracketing null signal.
- 5. To return AN/ARC-3 radio to normal function and turn AN/ARA-8 adapter off, place "HOMING-COMM.TRANS." switch in COMM. position.

AN/ARN-7 RADIO COMPASS.

The AN/ARN-7 radio compass set (figure 4-3) is a visual and navigational aid used in conjunction with the radio compass indicator (1, figure 1-4), located on the instrument panel. The radio compass control panel is located on the cockpit floor, on the right side of the seat. Four separate frequency bands are provided: band one, 100 to 200 kilocycles; band two, 200 to 410 kilocycles; band three, 410 to 850 kilocycles; and band four, 850 to 1750 kilocycles. Controls permit selection of automatic or manual direction finding. A tuning meter on the compass control panel indicates strength and accuracy of tuning. The radio compass loop antenna is mounted within the aft portion of the canopy, and the sense antenna is incorporated in the dome of the canopy. (See figure 4-4.)

OPERATION OF AN/ARN-7 RADIO COMPASS.

Operate the radio compass as follows:

- 1. Turn selector switch from OFF to COMP, ANT., or LOOP.
- Rotate band switch to desired frequency band range.
- 3. With selector switch at COMP, use tuning crank to tune in station and obtain maximum swing of tuning meter.
 - 4. Turn volume control to adjust headset level.
- Adjust index pointer by turning knob on compass indicator.
- With selector switch at LOOP, use "LOOP L-R" switch to rotate loop to obtain maximum or minimum signal strength.
- 7. Return selector switch to OFF to turn radio compass off.

SCR-695-A IDENTIFICATION RADAR SET.

The SCR-695-A radar set and associated equipment permits automatic transmission of identification signals

upon reception of a challenging signal from properly equipped friendly air or surface craft. It also may be used to transmit emergency or distress signals. The IFF controls include the following: a code selector which provides a choice of six code settings, an emergency switch for transmitting a distress signal, and an on-off control switch. The set is operable from sea level up to approximately 50,000 feet. Destructor units have been removed from this equipment.

OPERATION OF SCR-695-A IDENTIFICATION RADAR SET.

The SCR-695-A IFF set is operated as follows:

- 1. Rotate code selector to desired position.
- 2. Move "F" band on-off switch to ON position.
- 3. Move "G" band on-off-time switch to ON position.
- 4. If emergency or distress signal is needed, lift guarded switch to ON position.
- 5. To turn set off, move "F' band on-off switch to OFF; move "G" band on-off time switch to OFF.

AN APS-13 TAIL-WARNING RADAR.

The AN/APS-13 radar set (if installed) provides a visible and an audible warning to the pilot of the presence or approach of airplanes from the rear. The warning system consists of a signal light mounted on the right side of the instrument panel shroud and a warning bell on the right side of the cockpit, adjacent to the pilot's seat. The radio set is located on the right side of cockpit, adjacent to the AN/ARC-3 radio. Controls for the set are on the forward end of the upper radio panel on the cockpit right side. The antenna system includes a vertical-stabilizer-mounted six-pronged antenna (three prongs protruding horizontally from each side). Range is line-of-sight.

OPERATION OF AN/APS-13 TAIL-WARNING RADAR.

To operate tail-warning radar, proceed as follows:

- 1. Turn AN/APS-13 switch on; allow set to warm up for 3 minutes.
- 2. Hold test switch at ON. The warning light should illuminate, and the warning bell should sound.
 - 3. To turn set off, place AN/APS-13 switch at OFF.

AN/APX-6 IDENTIFICATION RADAR.

The AN/APX-6 radar identification set (if installed) is used to automatically identify the airplane as friendly whenever it is properly challenged by suitably equipped friendly air or surface forces. The set also has provision for identifying specific friendly airplanes within a group and means for transmitting a special distress code.

Functionally, the AN/APX-6 set receives challenges and transmits replies to the source of the challenges, where the replies are displayed, together with the associated radar targets, on radar indicators. When a radar target is accompanied by a proper reply from the IFF set, the target is considered friendly. Three destructors, mounted in the AN/APX-6 transpondor, may be actuated by the pilot. An impact switch automatically actuates the destructors upon a crash landing.

OPERATION OF AN/APX-6 IDENTIFICATION RADAR.



Caution

Before take-off, check that AN/APX-6 frequency counters have been set to proper frequency channels.

- 1. To turn equipment on, rotate master control to NORM position (full sensitivity and maximum performance).
- Rotate master control to STDBY to mtaintain equipment inoperative but ready for instant use.

Note

The LOW position of the master control (partial sensitivity) should not be used except upon proper authorization.

3. Set three-position "MODE 2" and "MODE 3" switches to their OUT and I/P positions unless otherwise directed.

- 4. For emergency operation, press dial stop and rotate master control to EMERGENCY position so that set will automatically transmit distress signals.
- 5. To manually fire destructors, lift guard and move destructor switch to ON.
 - 6. To turn off IFF set, rotate master control to OFF.
- If AN/APX-6 transpondor is destroyed during flight, report this information immediately after landing.

CAUTION

The destructors should be fired only when the AN/APX-6 equipment is in danger of falling into enemy hands. If a forced landing has to be made in an area of doubtful security, fire destructors.

LIGHTING EQUIPMENT.

EXTERIOR LIGHTING.

Exterior lighting consists of three position lights and a landing light. A position light is located on each wing tip, and one is faired into the rudder. A 250-watt, sealed-beam retractable landing light is installed in the wing, aft of the wheel well.

EXTERIOR LIGHTING CONTROLS.

POSITION LIGHT SWITCHES. The position lights are controlled by two toggle switches (22, figure 1-4; figure 4-8) located on the right side of the forward switch panel. The switch positions are DIM, OFF, and BRIGHT.

LANDING LIGHT SWITCH. The landing light is electrically extended and retracted by a reversible motor and controlled by a three-position switch (7, figure 1-5) on the left side of the cockpit, above the aileron trim control. The switch positions are EXTENDED AND ON, OFF, and RETRACT.

CAUTION

Keep ground operation of landing light to a minimum to prevent overheating and damaging the unit.

INTERIOR LIGHTING.

The interior lighting provision includes direct fluorescent lighting for the instrument panel, a cockpit fluorescent light, and, on some airplanes, an additional adjustable ultraviolet lamp that is controlled by a switch mounted on the light.

INSTRUMENT PANEL AND COCKPIT LIGHT RHEOSTATS.

The rheostat controls (22; figure 1-4; figure 4-8) for the instrument panel and cockpit fluorescent lights are located on the right side of the forward switch panel. These controls have four marked positions: OFF, DIM, ON, and START. The rheostats must be rotated clockwise to the START position and held for a few seconds to start lamp illumination and then rotated counterclockwise to the desired position. The lens housing, on the light itself (5, figure 1-4), may be rotated to vary the brilliancy.

OXYGEN SYSTEM.

The low-pressure oxygen system is supplied from three Type F-2 cylinders installed in the top of the fuselage, aft of the cockpit. Included in the system is a diluter-demand regulator, a flow indicator, and a pressure gage. For combat safety, check valves are incorporated to prevent total loss of oxygen in the event of system failure or cylinder rupture. If a cylinder is punctured, it will be isolated by the check valves and the pressure indication

will remain relatively the same, although the supply available will be reduced. The system is serviced by means of a single-point refilling valve located within an access door on the left side of the fuselage, aft of and above wing level. (See figure 1-16.) Normal minimum system pressure for take-off is 400 psi. An oxygen duration table is shown in figure 4-5.

Note

As an airplane ascends to high altitudes, where the temperature is normally quite low, the oxygen cylinders become chilled. As the cylinders grow colder, the oxygen gage pressure is reduced, sometimes rather rapidly. With a 100°F decrease in temperature in the cylinders, the gage pressure can be expected to drop 20 percent. This rapid fall in pressure is occasionally a cause for unnecessary alarm. All the oxygen is still there, and as the airplane descends to warmer altitudes, the pressure will tend to rise again, so the rate of oxygen usage may appear to be slower than normal. A rapid fall in oxygen pressure while the airplane is in level flight, or while it is descending, is not ordinarily due to falling temperature, of course. When this happens, leakage or loss of oxygen must be suspected.

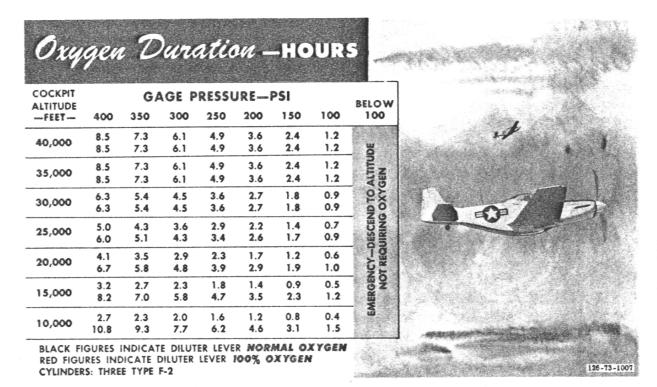


Figure 4-5

TYPE A-12 DILUTER-DEMAND OXYGEN REGULATOR.

The diluter-demand oxygen regulator (figure 4-6), located on the right side of the cockpit, controls the flow and dilution of the oxygen automatically. The regulator has normal and emergency controls.

WARNING

Use only a demand-type mask with a demand-type oxygen system.

A-12 OXYGEN REGULATOR CONTROLS.

DILUTER LEVER. The diluter lever has two positions, 100% OXYGEN and NORMAL OXYGEN. The lever should be at NORMAL OXYGEN all the time, except in emergency. With the lever in the NORMAL OXYGEN position, the regulator automatically supplies the correct proportions of air and oxygen for any flight altitude. The 100% OXYGEN position should be used only when symptoms of the onset of hypoxia occur or when fumes or smoke enters the cockpit. The lever should be returned to NORMAL OXYGEN as soon as the emergency is past.

REGULATOR EMERGENCY KNOB. If the regulator becomes inoperative, the emergency knob safety

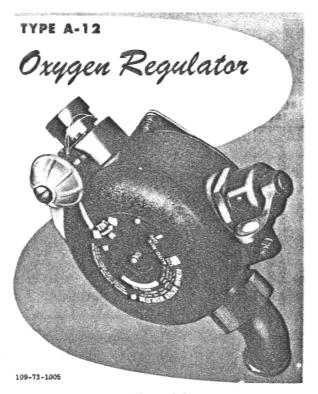


Figure 4-6

wire should be broken and the red knob at the regulator base rotated counterclockwise as indicated by the direction arrow. This allows 100% oxygen to by-pass the faulty regulator and feed directly to the mask.

CAUTION

After emergency is over, set diluter lever to NORMAL OXYGEN and close emergency knob.

A-12 OXYGEN REGULATOR INDICATORS.

PRESSURE GAGE. An oxygen pressure gage is located below the lower right side of the cockpit edge. The gage is calibrated to read as high as 500 psi. For normal operation, the gage should show a minimum of 400 psi.

OXYGEN FLOW INDICATOR. The oxygen flow indicator, located on the right side of the cockpit, forward of the pressure gage, actuates a bellows assembly that opens and closes a yellow shutter on the face of the indicator to indicate normal oxygen system operation.

OXYGEN SYSTEM PREFLIGHT CHECK (TYPE A-12 REGULATOR).

Before each flight requiring the use of oxygen, check the system as follows:

- 1. Check that oxygen pressure gage shows a minimum pressure of 400 psi if flight above 10,000 feet or night flight is planned. If it is definitely known that a maximum flight altitude of 10,000 feet will not be exceeded or night flying is not contemplated, the pressure in the oxygen system must be at least 100 psi prior to flight. Should any doubt exist, however, as to adverse weather conditions that may be encountered on a longrange flight, the oxygen system must be charged to full capacity before take-off.
- 2. Check regulator diaphragm for leakage, with diluter lever set at NORMAL OXYGEN, by placing open end of mask-to-regulator tube against mouth and blowing lightly into it for about 5 seconds. Any escape of air from the regulator indicates either a leaky diaphragm or a faulty check valve in the air inlet, and the regulator must be replaced before flight.
- 3. Connect mask tube to regulator outlet. Check connection for tightness. Attach tube clip to parachute harness high enough to permit free movement of head without pinching or pulling face.
 - 4. Check oxygen mask for fit and absence of leakage.
- Breathe normally with oxygen regulator diluter lever at NORMAL OXYGEN, and then at 100% OXYGEN, to check flow indicator and flow from oxygen regulator.
- 6. Check oxygen regulator to see that emergency knob is safety-wired closed and that diluter lever is in NORMAL OXYGEN position.

TYPE A-14 PRESSURE-DEMAND OXYGEN REGULATOR.

The Type A-14 pressure-demand regulator automatically mixes air with oxygen in varying amounts, according to the altitude, and delivers a quantity of this mixture each time the user inhales. The percentage of oxygen furnished by the regulator increases with an increase in altitude and becomes 100% at approximately 34,000 feet. For operation above 30,000 feet, oxygen may be delivered under pressure.

WARNING

Use only a pressure-demand oxygen mask with the pressure-demand oxygen regulator.

A-14 OXYGEN REGULATOR CONTROLS.

DILUTER HANDLE. The oxygen regulator diluter handle, on the face of the pressure-demand regulator, is a manual control for selecting the oxygen-air mixing ratio. When the oxygen regulator diluter handle is set at NORMAL OXYGEN, the regulator automatically maintains the proper oxygen-air ratio for changes in altitude. When the handle is moved to the 100% OXYGEN position, the regulator delivers 100 percent oxygen regardless of the altitude.

PRESSURE-BREATHING KNOB. Clockwise rotation of the pressure-breathing knob on the face of the regulator from NORMAL delivers 100 percent oxygen under pressure. The knob should be rotated from NORMAL and set at SAFETY only above 30,000 feet or whenever the oxygen supply becomes inadequate. Whenever the pressure-breathing knob is not at NORMAL, the diluter mechanism is inoperative, and the resultant pressurized oxygen flow is uneconomical below 30,000 feet.

A-14 REGULATOR INDICATORS.

The A-14 regulator uses the same indicators as the A-12 regulator.

OXYGEN SYSTEM PREFLIGHT CHECK (TYPE A-14 REGULATOR).

Before take-off, check oxygen system as follows:

- 1. Check oxygen pressure gage (400 psi minimum) if flight above 10,000 feet or night flight is planned. If it is definitely known that a maximum flight altitude of 10,000 feet will not be exceeded or night flying is not contemplated, the pressure in the oxygen system must be at least 100 psi prior to flight. Should any doubt exist, however, as to adverse weather conditions that may be encountered on a long-range flight, the oxygen system must be charged to full capacity before take-off.
- Set oxygen regulator diluter lever at 100% OXYGEN and pressure-breathing knob at NORMAL.

- 3. Blow gently back into mask-to-regulator line for about 5 seconds. There should be positive and continued resistance to blowing. Any indication of free passage through the regulator indicates a faulty air metering valve or diaphragm, and the regulator must be replaced before flight.
- 4. Connect mask tube to regulator outlet. Check connection for tightness. Attach tube clip to parachute harness high enough to permit free movement of head without pinching or pulling face.

A-14 OXYGEN REGULATOR NORMAL OPERATION.

For normal operation, the oxygen regulator diluter lever should be set at NORMAL OXYGEN and the pressure-breathing knob should be set as follows:

- 1. For cockpit altitudes below 30,000 feet, leave knob at NORMAL.
- 2. For cockpit altitudes between 30,000 and 40,000 feet, set knob at SAFETY.
- For cockpit altitudes above 40,000 feet, set knob at cockpit altitude.

A-14 OXYGEN REGULATOR EMERGENCY OPERATION.

Oxygen system controls should be set as follows for various emergency conditions:

- 1. If symptoms of the onset of hypoxia occur or if smoke or fuel fumes enter cockpit, set oxygen regulator diluter lever to 100% OXYGEN.
- 2. If oxygen regulator becomes inoperative, pull cord of H-2 bail-out bottle and descend to an altitude where oxygen is not required.

Note

When emergency is over, set oxygen regulator diluter lever to NORMAL OXYGEN and pressure-breathing knob in accordance with procedure given in "A-14 Oxygen Regulator Normal Operation."

ARMAMENT.

The airplane has provision for armament which includes machine guns, gun sight, bomb and rocket carrying equipment, and gun camera. The armament equipment derives its power from the 28-volt direct-current electrical system.

GUNNERY EQUIPMENT.

Gunnery equipment consists of complete provisions for installation and operation of six fixed .50-caliber machine guns mounted in the wings. Each gun is provided

with a Type J-4 electric gun heater. Either of two gun installations is possible: (1) three fixed .50-caliber guns may be installed in each wing, with 390 rounds of ammunition for each inboard gun and 260 rounds for each center and outboard gun; or (2) the center gun may be removed, allowing the inboard guns to carry 390 rounds each and the outboard guns 490 rounds each. Ammunition containers are mounted in the wings; empty cases are ejected through the bottom of the wing. Gun charging is manually accomplished on the ground before flight. The guns are normally bore sighted down one to 2 degrees with reference to the fuselage centerline, with a point of convergence at 250 or 350 yards. A GSAP gun camera, installed in the leading edge of the left wing inboard of the guns, is operated automatically when the guns or rockets are fired and may be operated independently.

GUNNERY EQUIPMENT CONTROLS.

GUN SAFETY SWITCH. The guarded gun safety switch (38, figure 1-4), located on the left side of the front switch panel, has three positions: OFF; GUNS, CAM-ERA AND SIGHT; and CAMERA AND SIGHT. The GUNS, CAMERA AND SIGHT position allows the guns and camera to operate when the gun trigger is actuated and the sight is energized. This position should be selected only after the airplane is safely off the ground. The CAMERA AND SIGHT position should be selected when the camera and sight only are to be used, or to warm up the sight.

TRIGGER. The guns and camera are operated by the trigger (figure 1-6) on the stick grip. The trigger has two definite positions. When the gun safety switch is at GUNS, CAMERA AND SIGHT, pressing the trigger to the first position operates the camera only. Depressing the trigger to the second position actuates the camera and fires the guns. When the gun safety switch is at CAMERA AND SIGHT, only the camera operates at either of the two trigger positions.

GUN HEATER SWITCH. A gun heater switch (23, figure 1-4; figure 4-8), located on the forward switch panel, has ON and OFF positions to allow desired operation.

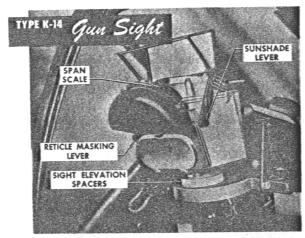
GUN CHARGER HANDLE. A gun charger handle is stowed in each wing gun bay for manually charging the guns before flight.

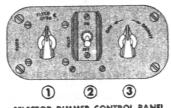
GUN CAMERA SYSTEM.

A gun camera is installed in the leading edge of the left wing, inboard of the guns. When the gun safety switch is positioned at either CAMERA AND SIGHT or GUNS, CAMERA AND SIGHT, pressing the trigger to either the first or second position operates the camera. When the switch is in the GUNS, CAMERA AND SIGHT position, the second trigger position also fires the guns. The camera may be adjusted for a few seconds overrun. The wing port for the camera lens has a spring-loaded hinged door that operates with the retraction of the landing gear. When the gear is extended, the hinged door closes, protecting the camera lens; when the gear is retracted, the hinged door is mechanically opened.

K-14A OR K-14B COMPUTING GUN SIGHT.

The airplane is equipped with either a K-14A or K-14B computing gun sight (figure 4-7), located above the instrument panel shroud. Both sights are basically the same. However, on the K-14A, the sight gyro motor has a separate switch; on the K-14B, the sight gyro motor is operated by the battery-disconnect switch. The sight computes the correct lead angle at ranges varying from 200 to 800 yards. The sight is equipped with two optical systems, fixed and gyro. The fixed optical system projects on the reflector glass a cross surrounded by a 70-mil ring. The 70-mil ring can be blanked out by the reticle masking lever. Normally blanked out, the ring is used only in case of mechanical failure of the gyro or for ground strafing. The gyro optical system projects on the reflector glass a pattern of six diamonds surrounding a central dot. The size of the diamond pattern is varied by changing the setting of the span scale lever on the face of the sight and by rotating the throttle twist grip.





SELECTOR DIMMER CONTROL PANEL (Located on floor below throttle quadrant)

- 1. Gyro selector switch
- 2. Gyro motor switch (K-14A only)
- 3. Sight dimmer rheostat F-51H-1-61-1

Figure 4-7

K-14A OR K-14B SIGHT CONTROLS.

GUN SAFETY SWITCH. Refer to "Gunnery Equipment Controls" in this section.

GYRO MOTOR SWITCH. The K-14A sight gyro motor is controlled by the gyro motor switch (2, figure 4-7), located on the floor of the cockpit, below the throttle quadrant. This switch has ON and OFF positions. The gyro motor on the K-14B sight is controlled by the battery-disconnect switch, and the motor is energized whenever the battery-disconnect switch is ON.

SIGHT DIMMER RHEOSTAT. The sight dimmer rheostat (3, figure 4-7), located on the cockpit floor, below the throttle, is mounted on the sight selector dimmer switch assembly. The rheostat controls the brilliancy of the sight reticle images and has DIM and BRIGHT positions. Clockwise rotation of the rheostat increases the intensity of the reticle, and counterclockwise movement decreases the intensity.

GYRO SELECTOR SWITCH. The gyro selector switch (1, figure 4-7) is mounted on the selector dimmer panel assembly, located on the cockpit floor below the throttle. The switch has three marked positions: FIXED, FIXED a GYRO, and GYRO. Since the sight is of the compensating and fixed type, the three switch positions allow the sight to be used as a fixed, combined fixed and compensating, or a compensating type only. The FIXED position is a caged position and is for ground use or for use in case of gyro failure. Either the FIXED a GYRO or the GYRO position should be used for all normal sightings. The FIXED position should be used for landing, to prevent damage to the gyro.

THROTTLE TWIST GRIP. A twist grip incorporated in the throttle (10, figure 1-5) permits range adjustment of the sight reticle image during gunnery operation. Clockwise rotation of the twist grip decreases the range (enlarges the reticle image); counterclockwise rotation increases the range (decreases reticle diameter). The twist grip is spring-loaded to the full counterclockwise position.

SPAN ADJUSTMENT LEVER. Positioning the span adjustment lever (figure 4-7) on the sight head inserts target size data into the sight, varying the reticle image circle diameter in proportion to the target size. Graduated markings (30 to 120) on the span dial represent the wing span, in feet, of the target airplane. The span adjustment lever should be set to a number on the dial corresponding to the wing span of the target airplane.

RETICLE MASKING LEVER. The fixed-reticle masking lever (figure 4-7), on the left side of the sight head, permits the 70-mil reticle circle to be blanked out, leaving only the central cross. The masking lever is used for ground operation or in case of gyro failure.

PREFLIGHT CHECK OF K-14A OR K-14B GUN SIGHT.

Before take-off, check the sight as follows:

- 1. Gun safety switch at CAMERA AND SIGHT.
- 2. Gyro selector switch at FIXED a GYRO. Both reticle images should appear on the reflector glass.
- 3. Rotate sight dimmer rheostat to obtain desired reticle brilliance.
- 4. Pick a point on horizon; make sure gyro reticle image dot is superimposed on fixed-reticle cross.
- Rotate throttle twist grip to check operation of gyro reticle image circle from minimum to maximum range.

FIRING GUNS WITH K-14A OR K-14B GUN SIGHT INSTALLED.

Normal flight operation of the sight is accomplished as follows:

- 1. Gun safety switch at GUNS, CAMERA AND SIGHT.
- 2. Identify target; then set span adjustment lever to correspond with span of target airplane.
- 3. Fly airplane so that target appears within gyro reticle circle, and rotate throttle twist grip until diameter of gyro reticle circle corresponds to target size.
- 4. Frame target with gyro reticle circle by rotating twist grip as range changes. Track target smoothly for one second; then fire.

Note

The gyro sight computes correctly only after the target has been properly framed and tracked for a minimum period of one second.

5. Continue ranging and tracking while firing.

BOMBING EQUIPMENT.

A removable, external bomb rack can be installed on the lower surface of each wing. Each bomb rack will carry a single bomb from 100 or 1000 pounds; a droppable fuel tank of 75-, 110-, or 165-gallon capacity; a chemical tank; or a cluster of fragmentation or incendiary bombs. The bomb release system consists of an electrical and a mechanical mechanism. Normally, the bombs are released electrically. Bomb arming is selectively controlled by switches on the forward switch panel. The bombs cannot be armed if released mechanically. Bombs are aimed before release by use of the gun sight, with the gyro selector switch at FIXED.

BOMBING EQUIPMENT CONTROLS.

BOMB-ROCKET SELECTOR SWITCH. A bombrocket selector switch (37, figure 1-4; figure 4-8) is located with the armament switches on the left side of the front switch panel. The switch has four marked positions: OFF, ROCKETS, ALL, and TRAIN. The ROCKET position completes the rocket-firing circuit. The ALL position allows both right and left bombs to be dropped simultaneously when the bomb-rocket release button is depressed. The TRAIN position permits the left bomb to drop first when the bomb-rocket release button is depressed. When the button is depressed again, the right bomb drops.

Note

When the ROCKET position is selected, the bombing circuits are inoperative.

BOMB ARMING SWITCHES. The two bomb arming switches (37, figure 1-4; figure 4-8), marked "LEFT" and "RIGHT," respectively, are located with the armament switches on the left side of the front switch panel. One switch is for the left bomb; the other, for the right bomb. The switches have three positions: OFF, CHEMICAL, and ARM. When bombs are carried, the CHEMICAL position should not be used. For nose and tail arming of the bombs, the ARM position is selected. For tail arming only, the adjustment must be made at time of loading. The CHEMICAL position is used only when chemical tanks are carried. The tanks may be discharged either singly or simultaneously. Chemicals are released when the bomb-rocket release button is depressed. The OFF position permits bombs to be dropped safe.

CAUTION

 The ARM position must not be used when chemical tanks are installed. The bomb-rocket selector switch must be OFF when chemical tanks are carried; otherwise, the chemical tanks will drop when the release button is depressed.

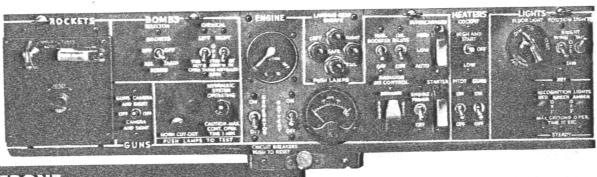
BOMB-ROCKET RELEASE BUTTON. The bombrocket release button is located on top of the control stick grip. Depressing the button fires rockets or releases bombs (tanks) as selected by the bomb-rocket selector switch.

BOMB SALVO AND DROP TANK RELEASE HANDLES. Two bomb salvo and drop tank release handles (13, figure 1-5), located aft of the instrument panel on the left side of the cockpit, can be used to release the bombs manually in the event of failure of the normal electrical release. The handles are mounted side by side and may be operated simultaneously or individually, as desired. The handles are marked "BOMB SALVO LEFT" and "BOMB SALVO RIGHT." The salvo handles mechanically release the bombs in the unarmed condition only or release the drop tanks.

RELEASING BOMBS.

The following procedure may be used to release bombs:

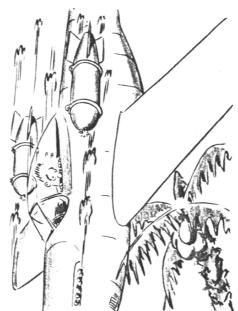
- 1. Move bomb arming switches to ARM position.
- Move bomb-rocket selector switch to ALL for a simultaneous release or to TRAIN for individual bomb release.
- 3. Depress bomb-rocket release button momentarily to release bombs. (If bomb-rocket selector switch is at TRAIN, actuate release button twice in order to drop both bombs.)



FRONT

Switch Panel

126-00-1560



Bombs may be released when the airplane is in any pitch attitude from a 30-degree climb to a vertical dive.

4. After bomb drop, move bomb arming switches to OFF and move bomb-rocket selector switch to OFF.

CAUTION

Don't release bombs when you are sideslipping more than 5 degrees in a vertical dive, because of danger of released bombs striking propeller.

ROCKET EQUIPMENT.

Note

The airplane is equipped to carry 10 zero-rail rockets beneath the wings. If bombs or drop tanks are to be carried, only six rockets can be carried. The rockets are individually bore sighted. Rocket firing is accomplished through electrical switches mounted on the rocket switch panel and control stick grip. Rockets are aimed by use of the rocket scale on the fixed-reticle portion of the K-14A or K-14B gun sight. There is no rocket emergency release system.

ROCKET EQUIPMENT CONTROLS.

BOMB-ROCKET SELECTOR SWITCH. For rocket firing, the bomb-rocket selector switch, located on the front switch panel (figure 4-8), is used in conjunction with the rocket control panel (figure 4-8), and should be at ROCKETS. This completes the rocket-firing circuit.

Setting the rocket control panel as desired releases rockets when the bomb-rocket release button on the control stick is pressed.

Note

When the bomb-rocket selector switch is at ROCKETS, the bomb release circuits are inoperative.

ROCKET RELEASE SWITCH PANEL. Rocket-firing sequence is controlled by means of an intervalometer and release control switches (39, figure 1-4; figure 4-8) located on the front switch panel. When the rocket selector switch is set at SINGLE, one rocket is released each time the bomb-rocket release button is depressed, and the intervalometer automatically maintains correct firing sequence for each successive release. When the selector switch is set at AUTO and the release button depressed, the intervalometer causes the rockets to be fired in proper sequence at approximately 1/10-second intervals as long as the release button is held depressed. A numbered dial, visible through a window in the intervalometer housing, indicates the rocket to be fired. The dial is set at the time of rocket loading and should be set at 1 for every new rocket loading. The reset knob is used to select release of any particular rocket in case of misfire or other malfunction during a "single" release. Only rockets 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 are installed when bombs are carried.

ROCKET SELECTOR SWITCH. The rocket selector switch (39, figure 1-4; figure 4-8), located on the rocket switch panel, has three positions: OFF, SINGLE, and AUTO. The SINGLE position allows one rocket to be fired each time the release button is depressed; the AUTO position allows all rockets to be fired in train when the button is held depressed for approximately one second.

ROCKET ARMING SWITCH. The rocket arming switch (39, figure 1-4; figure 4-8), located on the rocket switch panel, has two positions: DELAY and INST. The INST. position permits the rockets to explode on impact, while the DELAY setting permits an explosion approximately 0.015 second after impact.

BOMB-ROCKET RELEASE BUTTON. For rocket firing, depressing the bomb-rocket release button on the top of the control stick will release rockets, either one at a time or all rockets in train, provided the bomb-rocket selector switch is at ROCKETS and the rocket switch panel is set as desired.

FIRING ROCKETS.

The following procedure should be used to fire the rockets:

- 1. Gun safety switch at GUNS, CAMERA AND SIGHT.
- 2. Gyro selector switch set at FIXED.

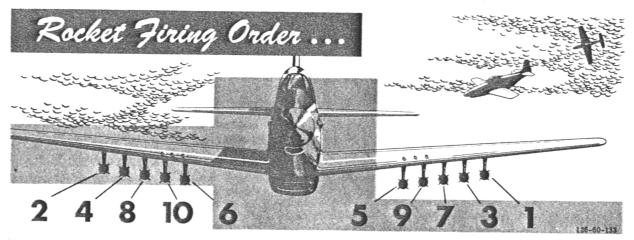


Figure 4-9

- 3. Sight-dimmer rheostat adjusted to give desired reticle intensity.
- 4. Rocket projector release control set at 1; rocket arming switch at DELAY or INST. as desired; bomb-rocket selector switch at ROCKETS; rocket selector switch at SINGLE or AUTO as desired.
- 5. Make approach on target that will give desired dive angle during firing.
 - 6. Put reticle circle on target and frame properly.
- 7. Using throttle twist grip, adjust for range. Track target smoothly for approximately 3 seconds; then depress bomb-rocket release button to fire rockets.

Note

If rocket selector switch is at SINGLE, the bomb-rocket release button must be actuated each time a rocket is to be fired. If the switch is at AUTO, holding the release button depressed for approximately one second fires all rockets.

CHEMICAL TANK EQUIPMENT.

A chemical tank may be carried on each bomb rack in lieu of bombs. Two switches on the left side of the front switch panel allow selective release of chemicals (by means of the bomb-rocket release button).

CAUTION

When chemicals are to be released, the bombrocket selector switch must be OFF to prevent dropping tanks.

After release of chemicals, the tanks may be dropped by moving the bomb-rocket selector switch to the ALL position and depressing bomb-rocket release button.

CHEMICAL TANK EQUIPMENT CONTROLS.

BOMB ARMING SWITCHES. The two bomb arming switches (37, figure 1-4; figure 4-8), marked "LEFT" and "RIGHT," are located with the armament switches on the left side of the front switch panel. The switches have three positions: OFF, CHEMICAL, and ARM. When chemical tanks are installed, only the CHEMICAL position is used. This position causes chemicals to be released when the bomb-rocket release button on the control stick is momentarily depressed. The chemical tanks may be discharged singly or simultaneously, depending on whether the right or left arming switch or both switches are placed at CHEMICAL.

CAUTION

The ARM position must not be used when chemical tanks are installed, to prevent inadvertent discharge of chemicals.

MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT.

ANTI-G SUIT PROVISIONS.

Air pressure outlet connection (3, figure 1-5) on the left side of the pilot's seat provide for attachment of the air pressure intake tube of the anti-G suit. Air pressure for inflation of the anti-G suit bladders is supplied from the exhaust side of the engine-driven vacuum pump and is regulated by a Type M-2 valve. The valve serves as a junction point for pressures exerted in both the droppable combat fuel tanks and the anti-G suit. If combat tanks are installed on the airplane, the acceleration force (G-load) required to actuate the M-2 valve should be approximately 3 to $3\frac{1}{2}$ G because of

the approximately 5 psi pressure exerted in the tanks. Without the combat tanks installed, the valve should open at 2 G. After the valve opens, pressure is passed through a regulator valve into the suit in proportion to the G-force imposed. For every one G acceleration force, a corresponding one psi air pressure is exerted in the anti-G suit.

DATA CASE.

A data case is located on the aft left side of the fuselage and is reached through an access door below and forward of the horizontal stabilizer. This compartment contains the airplane "G" file, mooring and handling kit, and spare lamp lenses.

DROP MESSAGE BAG.

Two holding clips fastened to the right side of the pilot's seat hold the drop message bag.

ARMREST.

A folding armrest (5, figure 1-5) is located on the left side of the cockpit, aft of the throttle.

RELIEF TUBE.

A pilot's relief tube is located on the cockpit floor, at the front edge of the pilot's seat.

MAP CASE.

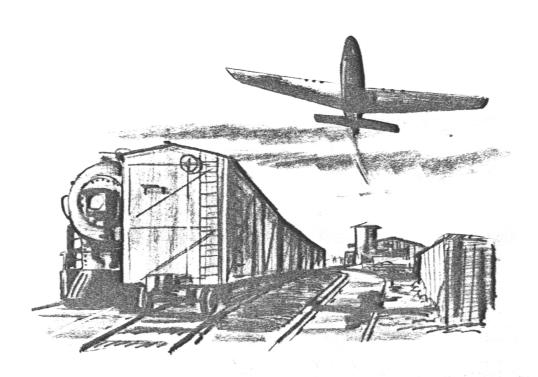
A map stowage case (10, figure 1-7) is located along the right side of the center pedestal.

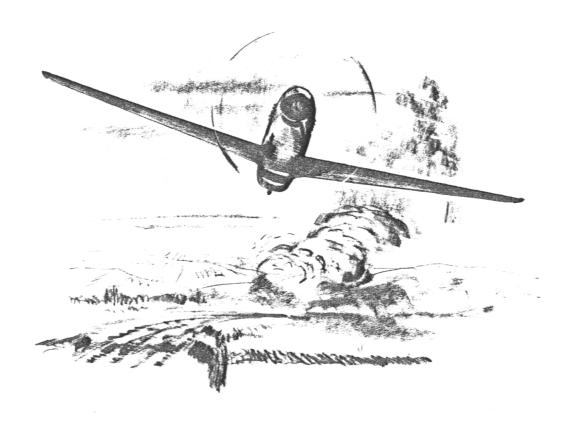
CHECK LIST.

A pilot's check list is installed on a spring-loaded hinge below the instrument panel or shroud.

AIRPLANE TIE-DOWN.

Tie-down points are provided on each wing, both main wheel axles, and the fuselage. A flush mooring ring is provided on the lower surface of each wing, approximately in line with the outboard end of the wing flap. These rings are pried out for use. A mooring ring is provided on the inboard side of each main landing gear axle. For fuselage tie-down, the tie-down rope is passed through the lift tube below and aft of the insignia.







INSTRUMENT MARKINGS.

Instrument markings showing the various operating limits are illustrated in figure 5-1. In some cases, the markings represent limitations that are self-explanatory and therefore are not discussed in the text. Operating restrictions or limitations that do not appear as maximum limits on the cockpit instruments are discussed in detail in the following paragraphs. Limitations relative to hot- and cold-weather operation, instrument flight, and flight through turbulent air are covered in Section IX.

ENGINE LIMITATIONS.

All normal engine limitations are shown in figure 5-1. The maximum diving engine overspeed is 3300 rpm. Avoid prolonged cruising at low power from 1600 to 1900 rpm, to minimize lead fouling of spark plugs. War Emergency Power may be used for 5 minutes dry or 7 minutes wet under emergency conditions. (This 7 minutes wet is based on the limit of the water supply.)

WARNING

Whenever engine speed exceeds the operating limits, the airplane should be landed immedi-

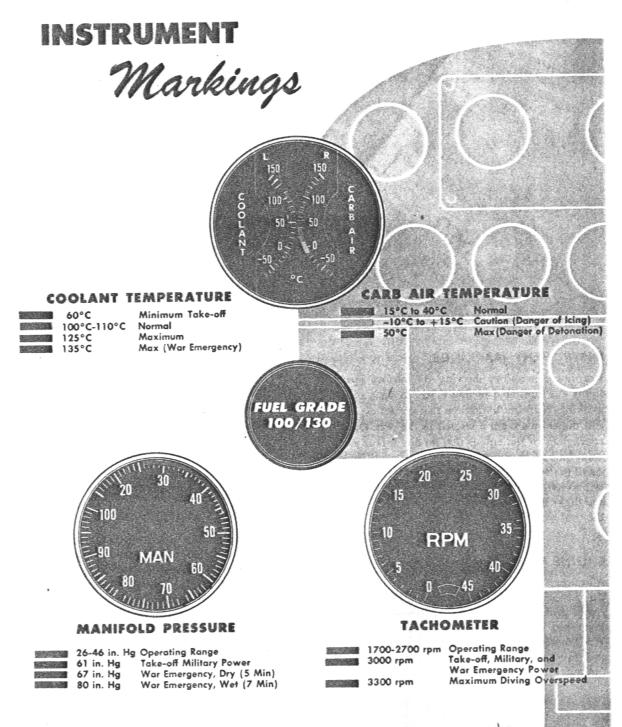
ately at the nearest base. The reason for the overspeed (if known), the maximum rpm, and the duration must be entered in the Form 1 and reported to the maintenance officer. Overspeed between 3300 and 3600 rpm necessitates an inspection of the engine before further flight. Overspeed exceeding 3600 rpm requires removal of the engine for overhaul.

AIRSPEED LIMITATIONS.

The red pointer on the airspeed indicator marks the maximum permissible airspeed of 525 mph or Mach .75, whichever is less. (See figure 6-3 for diving speed limits at high altitudes.) Do not extend landing gear above 170 mph IAS. Do not exceed the following wing flap setting airspeed restrictions:

ANGLE DOWN DEGREES	MAXIMUM IAS MPH	
10	400	
20	275	
30	225	
40	180	
50	160	

Do not lower landing light above 170 mph IAS. With 75- or 110-gallon drop tanks installed, do not exceed 400 mph IAS because of buffeting.



126-51-649

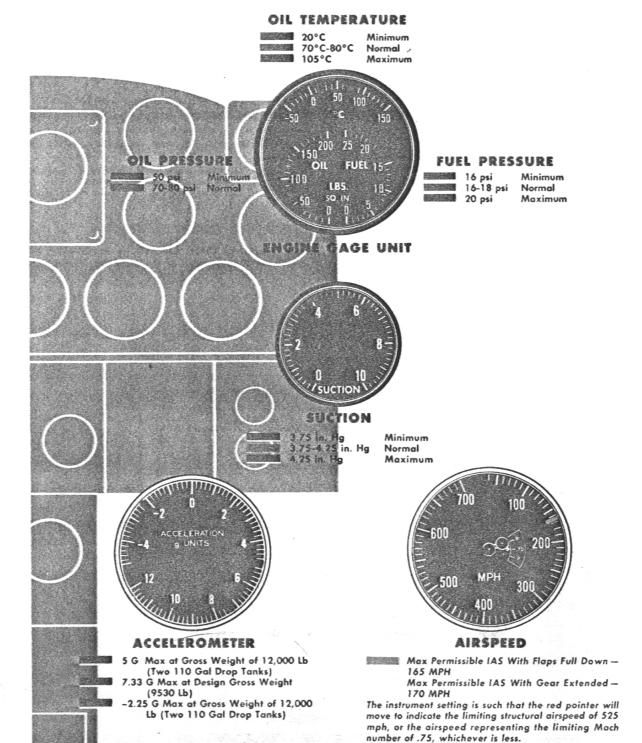


Figure 5-1 (Sheet 2 of 2)

126-51-656

PROHIBITED MANEUVERS.

Intentional power-on spins are prohibited. Snap rolls are prohibited. When drop tanks or bombs are installed, only normal flying attitudes are permitted. Power-off spins are permitted, provided such spins are started above 12,000 feet. Limit inverted flying to 10 seconds because of loss of oil pressure and failure of the scavenge pumps to function properly in inverted position.

ACCELERATION LIMITATIONS.

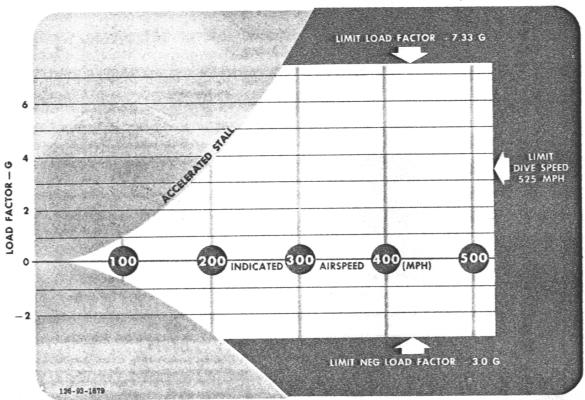
The airplane is limited to a maximum positive load factor of 7.33 G and a maximum negative load factor of -3 G. These limits apply only when the clean airplane gross weight does not exceed 9530 pounds (design gross weight). When airplane gross weight is greater than 9530 pounds, the maximum allowable G is less than the maximum limit marked on the accelerometer. Remember that when you pull the maximum G (7.33), the wings of your airplane must support 7.33 times their

normal load. This means that during a maximum-G pull-out, the wings of the airplane (at design gross weight) are supporting 7.33 times 9530 pounds, or a total of approximately 69,800 pounds (maximum that the wings can safely support). Therefore, when your airplane weighs more than 9530 pounds, the maximum G that you can safely apply can be determined by dividing 69,800 by the new gross weight. When external loads are carried, the maximum allowable G-load is 5 G. The maximum load factors we have been talking about apply only to straight pull-outs. Rolling pull-outs are a different story, however, since they impose considerably more stress upon the airplane. The maximum allowable load factor in a rolling pull-out is two-thirds the maximum G for a straight pull-out.

OPERATING FLIGHT LIMITS.

The Operating Flight Limits diagram (figure 5-2) shows the G-limitations of the airplane. Various load

OPERATING Flight Limits BASED ON DESIGN GROSS WEIGHT (9530 POUNDS) OR LESS



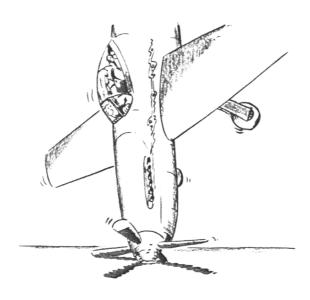
NOTE: To obtain new limit load factor for greater gross weights, divide 70,000 by the new gross weight.

Figure 5-2

factors are shown vertically along the left side of the chart, and various indicated airspeeds are shown horizontally across the center of the chart. The horizontal red lines at the top and bottom of the chart represent the maximum positive and maximum negative allowable load factors. The vertical red line indicates the limit dive speed of the airplane. The curved lines show the G at which the airplane will stall at various airspeeds. The upper curved line shows, for example, that at 150 mph the airplane will stall in a 2 G turn, while at 200 mph the airplane will not stall until more than 3.6 G is applied. The upper and lower limits at the right side of the chart illustrate the maximum positive and negative limit load factors (-7.33 G and -3 G) that can be safely applied up to the limit dive speed of the airplane.

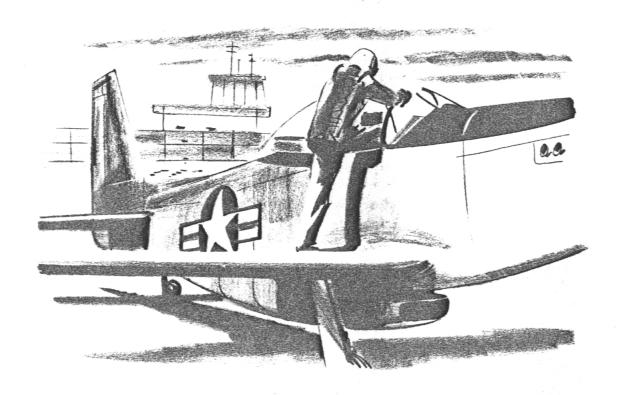
CENTER-OF-GRAVITY AND WEIGHT LIMITATIONS.

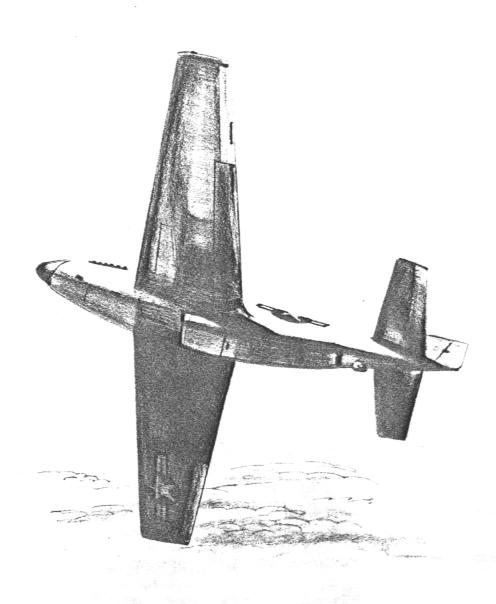
Any configuration of external load that the airplane is designed to carry may be installed without exceeding the CG limits or overloading the airplane.

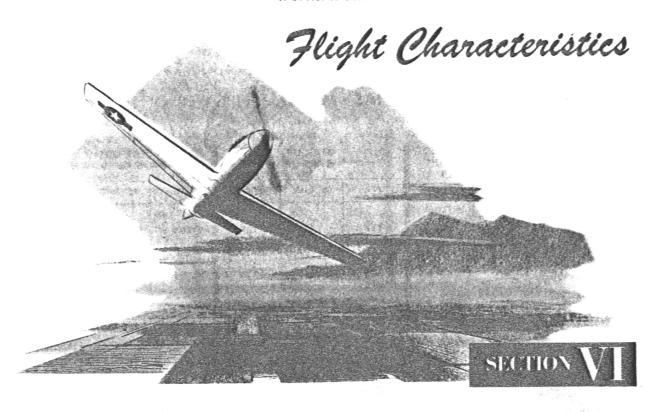


Caution

When fuselage tank is nearly empty, use caution in landing, because of a slight noseheavy condition of the airplane.







GENERAL.

The flying qualities of the airplane are normal, both in accelerated maneuvers and in steady flight. The trim tab characteristics are normal, but sensitive for high-speed trim conditions.

At all speeds with power, sideslips to the left require less pedal force than do sideslips to the right, but the force variation is normal. Moderate fin buffeting occurs at high angles of sideslip. The effect of flap and landing gear operation on the trim of the airplane in flight as follows:

Flaps down	Tail-heavy
Gear down	Nose-heavy
Gears and flaps down	Slightly tail-heavy

STALLS.

The stall in this airplane is comparatively mild. With idling power, stall warning is given by very slight airplane buffeting 2 to 3 mph above stall speed, followed by nose-down pitching at stall. There is mild longitudinal oscillation until the stick pressure is relieved. If further back pressure is applied, the airplane rolls off on either right or left wing. This rolling condition is more severe with flaps down. Recovery from the stall is entirely normal and is accomplished by release of back pressure on the stick. In approaching the stall, some

aileron or rudder deflection may be required to hold wings level. The high-speed stall is characterized by some buffeting, but no abrupt rolling is experienced. The stalling speed can vary widely with gross weight and external loads. (See figure 6-1.)

PRACTICE STALLS.

The following practice stalls will acquaint you with the stall traits and stall speeds of the airplane under various flight conditions. For both power-on and power-off stalls, set the propeller control to obtain 2700 rpm. Retard throttle smoothly to 10-12 in. Hg for power-off stalls; set throttle for 30 in. Hg for power-on stalls.

PRACTICE STALL – GEAR AND FLAPS DOWN, POWER OFF, STRAIGHT AHEAD.

- Close throttle.
- 2. Gear down at 170 mph.
- 3. Lower full flaps at 160 mph.
- 4. Establish 130 mph glide and raise nose to landing arritude.
- 5. Hold this attitude until stall breaks; observe characteristics of airplane in stall (usually left wing stalls before right). After nose drops, initiate stall recovery by smoothly advancing throttle to 45 in. Hg and ease stick forward to regain flying speed.

Stall Speeds

IAS . MPH

(POWER OFF)

BASED ON FLIGHT TESTS

	GROSS WEIGHT LB	WEIGHT FLAPS UP			GEAR DOWN FLAPS 45° DOWN		
		LEVEL	30° BANK	45° BANK	LEVEL	30° BANK	45° BANK
	10,000	117	125	139	105	114	126
	9,000	111	119	132	100	108	119
WITH WING RACKS	8,000	104	112	124	94	101	112
	GROSS WEIGHT		GEAR UP FLAPS UP			GEAR DOWN	
***************************************	LB					47 43 DO	
11.11	LB	LEVEL	30, BYHK	45" SANK	LEVEL	20" BANK	45" BANK
	13,000	135		45° 55) ex			
			30° SAHK	5000000000000000000000000000000000000	LEVEL	50" BANK	45° BANK
	13,000	135	30° SAHK	160	Java. 122	50° BANK	45" BANK 146
	13,000 12,000	135 130	30° EARK 145 139	160 154	122 117	99" BAHK 131 126	45" EANK 146 140
WITH BOMBS, DROP TANKS,	13,000 12,000 11,000	135 130 124	30° BAHK 145 139 133	160 154 148	122 117 112	131 126 120	45 BANK 146 140 134

Figure 6-1

- 6. Level wings with rudder and aileron and regain 130 mph; then retard throttle to 30 in. Hg.
 - 7. Raise gear and flaps.

PRACTICE STALL - GEAR AND FLAPS DOWN, POWER-OFF, MEDIUM BANK.

- 1. Close throttle.
- 2. Gear down at 170 mph.
- 3. Lower full flaps at 160 mph.
- 4. Establish 130 mph glide.
- 5. Enter a medium bank, right or left; slow airplane and tighten turn with elevator until stall breaks.
- 6. As stall breaks, recover with stick forward, and advance throttle smoothly to 45 in. Hg.
- Roll wings level with rudder and aileron as soon as possible.
 - 8. Raise gear and flaps; return to cruising power.

PRACTICE STALL - GEAR AND FLAPS UP, POWER ON, STRAIGHT AHEAD OR IN TURN.

- 1. Cruise throttle setting.
- 2. Raise nose to about a 40-degree climb attitude straight ahead, or use a gentle climbing turn right or left and tighten turn with back pressure until stall breaks.
- 3. As stall breaks, effect normal recovery, smoothly advancing throttle to 45 in. Hg.
 - 4. Retard throttle to cruise power after recovery.

SPINS.

POWER-OFF SPINS.

The airplane does not have any spin tendency at the stall, and it is necessary to force the airplane into the spin. (See figure 6-2.) In general, spins in this airplane are uncomfortable because of heavy oscillations and rolling. These motions are not regular, but occur erratically during the spin. Normally, the airplane goes over to a slightly inverted position in the first half turn of the spin. Spins to the left with gear and flaps up are fairly slow and approach a nearly stabilized condition after approximately three turns. The airplane spins to the left at an angle of approximately 45 degrees below the horizontal. The rate of spin rapidly increases momentarily as control is applied for recovery, and then stops abruptly. The right spin with gear and flaps up is erratic, with the nose of the airplane coming up to the horizontal and then dropping with a sudden lateral oscillation accompanied by a very rapid increase in rate of spin. During the spin, it feels as though the airplane is partially recovering before it whips off again. Although the spin does not stabilize, the recovery characteristics are excellent. The spin is always more rapid and erratic to the right than to the left. With the gear extended, the spin is erratic both to the left and right, with the same lateral and longitudinal oscillations noted with the gear retracted in right spins. During recovery from the right spin (gear extended), a slight buffet may be noted; this buffet is eliminated as soon as the airspeed is increased.

POWER-OFF SPIN RECOVERY.

Make normal recovery from either right or left spin as follows:

- 1. Controls with spin, ailerons neutral.
- Apply full opposite rudder. (Nose will drop slightly and spin will speed up rapidly for about 1¼ turns and then stop.)
- 3. Stick neutral after airplane responds to rudder (as rotation stops).
- 4. Rudder to neutral and complete recovery as spin ends.

The rudder and elevator forces are normal, with no excessive loads during recovery. Recovery from spins may be effected within one-fourth to one turn. Approximately 6500 to 7000 feet altitude is lost during a five-turn spin plus a one-turn recovery.

Note

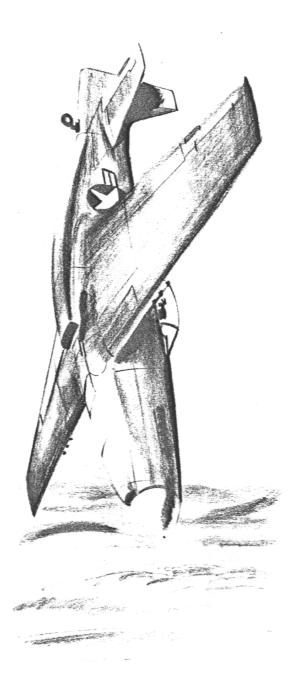
During the spin, a slight rudder buffeting is noticeable. If you attempt to recover from the dive too soon after the spin stops, you will also feel a rather heavy buffeting in both the elevator and rudder. The remedy for this condition is to release some of the back pressure on the stick.

POWER-ON SPINS.

Power-on spins should not be intentionally performed in this airplane. However, if a power-on spin is



Figure 6-2



accidentally entered, immediately close throttle and apply controls as for power-off spin recovery. As many as five or six turns are made after rudder is applied for recovery, and 9000 to 10,000 feet of altitude is lost.

CAUTION

Extreme loss of altitude is to be anticipated in a power-on spin.

FLIGHT CONTROL EFFECTIVENESS.

AILERON CONTROL.

Control stick pressure for aileron control is considered desirably light and gives a positive roll control to the airplane. The sealed-balance ailerons have a fabric diaphragm that seals the space between the leading edge of the aileron and the aft side of the rear wing spar and tends to lighten the control stick forces.

HORIZONTAL TAIL CONTROL.

At normal cruise speeds, elevator control is good and stick pressure is light.

RUDDER CONTROL.

Because of reverse-boost rudder tab and dorsal fin, the airplane has very good directional stability, with a directional change requiring definite pressure of the rudder pedal in proportion to the amount of yaw desired. Rudder pedal pressures are very high pulling out of a dive. With power, sideslips to the left require less pedal force than sideslips to the right. You will encounter moderate fin buffeting at high angles of sideslip.

TRIM TAB CONTROL.

Trim tabs are very sensitive and should be used with care at high speed.

LEVEL-FLIGHT CHARACTERISTICS.

LEVEL-FLIGHT STABILITY.

Level-flight stability is very good, with light stick forces at all speeds.

MANEUVERING FLIGHT.

MANEUVERING-FLIGHT STABILITY.

Maneuverability is very good. However, use care not to exceed maximum allowable G-limits because of the lightness of control pressures. Do not attempt any abrupt maneuvers with external loads. There are no control pressure reversals except during a maximumspeed dive, when controls will tend to lighten as redline speed is reached. (Refer to "Maximum Diving Speeds" in this section.) The reverse-boost rudder tab gives the desired effect that an increase in rudder pedal pressure is always necessary to obtain an increase in yaw angle.

DIVES.

MAXIMUM DIVING SPEEDS.

At high diving speeds, there is danger of the airplane being affected by compressibility, a phenomenon likely to be encountered when true airspeed approaches the speed of sound. Compressibility may be indicated by instability of the airplane, rolling or pitching, lightening or reversing of control forces, or combinations of these effects. However, the airplane feels steady up to the limit Mach number of present tests, .75 (75 percent of the speed of sound), and no porpoising or wallowing is experienced. Some buffeting may be expected above a Mach number of .75, and increased aileron control pressure may be necessary to hold wings level.

Attention should be paid to the elevator stick force variation during high-speed dives. In high-speed dives at high altitudes, it will be noted that stick forces increase during the first part of the dive, then lighten as the speed is increased, and finally may reverse, requiring light pull force to maintain a constant G. The elevator force variation is a compressibility effect, with forces first lightening at .72 Mach number and possibly reversing at some higher Mach number. If a speed requiring a pull force is reached before pull-out, then during pull-out, maintaining a constant G, a change from the pull force to a push force should be anticipated as the speed is decreased.

It is recommended that a tab setting corresponding to trim in level flight with normal cruise power (or very slightly tail-heavy trim) be used for high-speed dives, and that the tab setting not be changed during dive and recovery. However, the power setting may be advanced if desired, provided it is not necessary to decrease power during dive or pull-out.

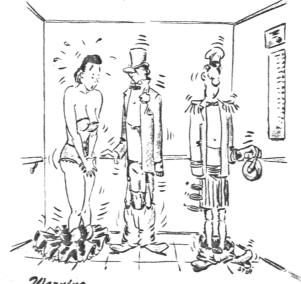
Rudder pedal forces increase normally during dives, but do not become excessive.

ALTITUDE REQUIRED FOR PULL-OUT.

Figure 6-3 shows the altitude required for pull-out from dives for a constant 4 G or 6 G acceleration. The anti-G suit should be used before a 6 G pull-out is attempted.

DIVE RECOVERY.

If the diving limits shown on figure 6-3 are exceeded inadvertently and pronounced compressibility effects (buffeting) are experienced, pull up very gradually.



Warning

Care should be taken in pull-outs, since the stick forces are relatively light, and abrupt pull-outs should be avoided.

FLIGHT WITH EXTERNAL LOADS.

DROP TANKS.

At high speeds (in excess of 400 mph) with 75-gallon combat fuel tanks installed, buffeting will be encountered. With drop tanks installed, either empty or full, airplane tends to be nose-heavy on take-off run. Use at least 5-degree tail-heavy trim for take-off.

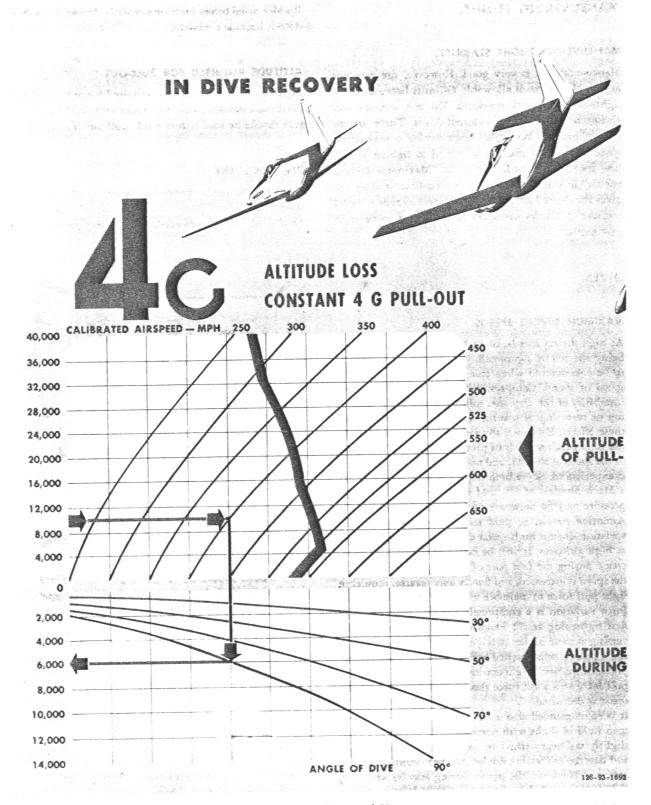


Figure 6-3 (Sheet 1 of 2)

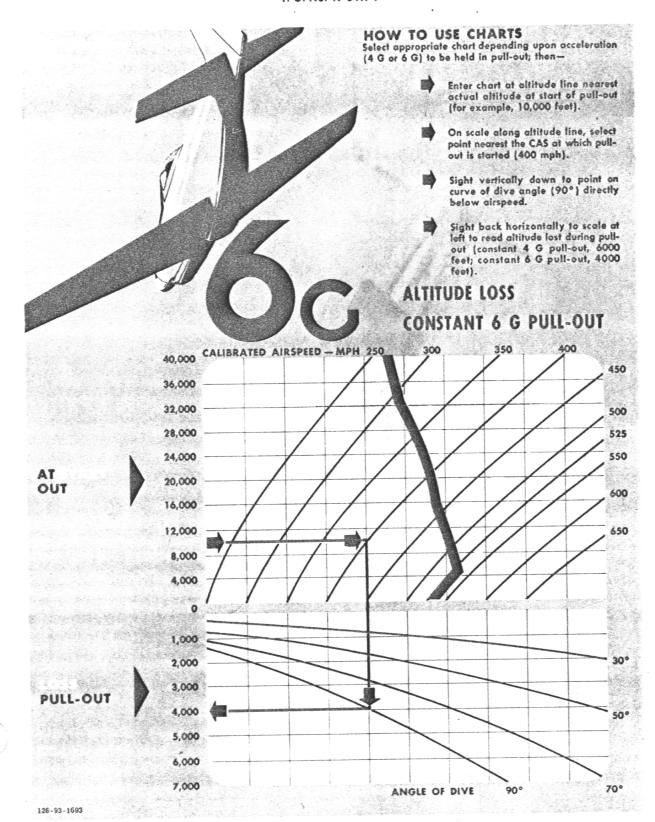
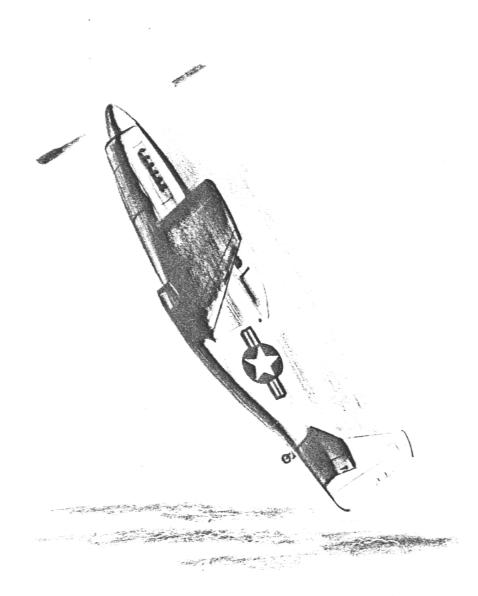
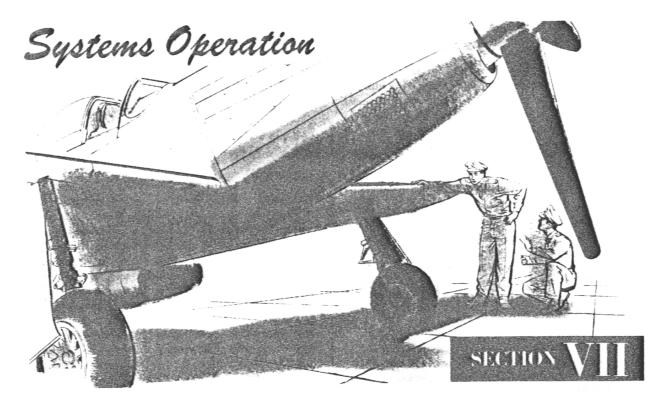


Figure 6-3 (Sheet 2 of 2)





ENGINE.

USE OF TAKE-OFF (MILITARY) POWER.

It is often asked what the consequences will be if the 5-minute limit at Take-off Power is exceeded. Another frequent inquiry is how long a period must be allowed after the specified time limit has elapsed until Take-off Power can again be used. These questions are difficult to answer, since the time limit specified does not mean that engine damage will occur if the limit is exceeded, but means that total operating time at high power must be kept to a reasonable minimum in the interest of prolonging engine life. It is generally accepted that high-power operation of an engine results in increased wear and necessitates more frequent overhaul than lowpower operation. However, it is apparent that a certain percentage of operating time must be at full power. The engine manufacturer allows for this in qualification tests in which much of the running is done at Take-off Power to prove ability to withstand the resulting loads. It is established in these runs that the engine will handle sustained high power without damage. Nevertheless, it is still the aim of the manufacturer and to the best interest of the pilot to keep within reasonable values the amount of high-power time accumulated in the field. The most satisfactory method for accomplishing this is to establish time limits that will keep pilots constantly aware of the desire to keep high-power periods as short as the flight plan will allow, so that the total accumulated time and resulting wear can be kept to a minimum. How the time at high power is accumulated is of secondary importance; i. e., it is no worse from the standpoint of engine wear to operate at Take-off Power for one hour straight than it is to operate in twelve 5-minute stretches, provided engine temperatures and pressures are within limits. In fact, the former procedure may even be preferable, as it eliminates temperature cycles which also promote engine wear. Thus, if flight conditions occasionally require exceeding time limits, this should not cause concern so long as constant effort is made to keep the over-all time at Take-off Power to the minimum practicable. Another factor to be remembered in operating engines at high power is that full Take-off Power (3000 rpm and 61 in. Hg) is to be preferred over take-off rpm with reduced manifold pressure. This procedure results in less engine wear for two reasons. First, the higher resulting brake horsepower decreases the time required to obtain the objective of such high-power operation. At take-off, for example, the use of full power decreases the time required to reach an altitude and airspeed where it is safe to reduce power and shortens the time required to reach the airspeed that will provide more favorable cooling. Second, high rpm results in high loads on the reciprocating parts due to inertia forces. As these loads are partially offset by the gas pressure in the cylinder, the higher cylinder pressures resulting from use of full take-off manifold pressure give lower net loads and less wear. Sustained high rpm is a major cause of engine wear. It requires more "rpm minutes" and "piston-ring miles" to take off with reduced manifold pressure. In addition to the engine wear factor, taking off at reduced power is comparable to starting with approximately one-third of the runway behind the airplane. Therefore, full power should always be used on take-offs.

WAR EMERGENCY POWER.

During emergencies in a combat zone, it is sometimes necessary to get the absolute maximum manifold pressure at which the engine may be operated within reasonable safety limits. This extra power is available when the throttle is pushed beyond a gate on the throttle quadrant, provided the following requirements are fulfilled:

Note

Entry must be made on Form 1 of length of time of War Emergency power operation (which is limited to a maximum period of 5 minutes dry or 7 minutes using water injection).

- 1. Airplane must be placarded with a decal stating that use of War Emergency Power is permitted.
- 2. Fuel Grade 100/130 must be used, and a special type of spark plugs must be installed.

Note

For War Emergency Power operation with water injection, spark plug barrels and spark plug cable connectors must be packed with Dow-Corning sealing compound No. 4, and a steel or brass washer must be inserted between the resistor and the spring retainer of the spark plug cable connector.



If the oil has been diluted, it is desirable to operate the engine 10 or 15 minutes at between 80 percent Normal Power and Military Power before using War Emergency Power, to remove excess fuel from oil.

WARNING

The following precaution is applicable to War Emergency Power wet operation of late airplanes* only. On other airplanes, the water pump will not restart if the water supply is depleted. After the water supply is exhausted, as indicated by automatic resetting of manifold pressure to the maximum dry rating, move water injection switch to OFF. If the switch is left ON and the throttle is retarded and again advanced, a momentary surge of manifold pressure above the allowable dry limit will occur, with possible damage to the power plant when no water is available.

SPARK PLUG FOULING.

Prolonged cruising operation at low power settings tends to cause spark plug fouling. This fouling causes engine roughness. To determine whether the plugs are at fault, clean out engine by advancing propeller control to 3000 rpm and throttle to 61 in. Hg and run engine at this power setting continuously for one minute. Return throttle and propeller control to cruise setting and notice whether engine roughness persists. If roughness is still present, check for carburetor ice; then, if engine is still rough, reduce power to best operating setting and proceed to nearest base for landing. During prolonged cruising flight, clean out engine every 30 minutes continuously for one minute with the afore-mentioned procedure. Also clean out engine before landing.

SUPERCHARGER SURGE.

Because of the design of the supercharger in the V-1650-9 engine, the supercharger is subject to surging in both high and low blower at various rpm, manifold pressure, and altitude combinations. Supercharger surging causes a fluctuation in manifold pressure and induces erratic fuel metering. Under severe surging conditions, the engine cuts out completely. When surging is encountered, it may be corrected by either increasing the rpm setting or by decreasing the manifold pressure setting. Figure 7-1 shows the lowest power settings (in terms of engine rpm and manifold pressure) where surging can be expected at various altitudes.

CARBURETOR ICING.

Carburetor ice forms more readily when carburetor air temperature is between -10°C and -15°C. However, carburetor ice can form any time, even with outside temperature as high as 32°C (90°F) and with temperature and dew point spread as much as 12°C (22°F).

^{*}F-51H-10 Airplane AF44-64688 and subsequent airplanes

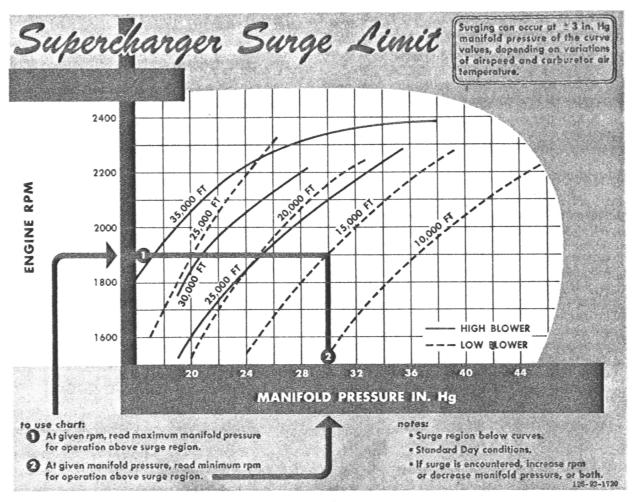


Figure 7-1

The formation of carburetor ice is hard to detect, since the Simmonds boost control unit maintains a constant manifold pressure. The only warning of carburetor ice is a roughness in the engine. If application of carburetor hot air does not remove roughness, clean out engine as directed under "Spark Plug Fouling" in this section. If roughness is caused by carburetor ice, use hot air as necessary to prevent further carburetor ice. If the air inlet duct becomes clogged with ice, hot air is automatically admitted to the air duct regardless of the position of the carburetor air control lever. However, if carburetor ice forms, hot air will not be admitted automatically.

DETONATION.

Detonation is the result of one type of abnormal combustion of the fuel-air mixture. The other prevalent

form of abnormal combustion is preignition. When detonation occurs, combustion is normal until approximately 80 percent of the charge is burning. At that point, the rate of combustion speeds up tremendously and an explosion or nearly instantaneous combustion results. This explosion actually pounds the cylinder walls, producing knock. This knock, or pounding of the cylinder walls, can cause an engine failure. In an airplane, the knock is not heard because of other engine and propeller noises. However, detonation can be detected by observing the exhaust for visible puffs of black smoke, glowing carbon particles, or a small, sharp, whitish-orange flame. In addition, a rapid increase in coolant temperatures often indicates detonation. When detonation is evident, throttle reduction is the most immediate and surest remedy. When detonation occurs, power is lost. Contributing causes of detonation are as follows:

1. Low-octane fuel.

- High coolant temperature caused by too long a climb at too low an airspeed or by too lean a mixture.
- High mixture temperature caused by use of carburetor heat or by high outside air temperature.
- Too high a manifold pressure with other conditions favorable to detonation.
- Improper mixture caused by faulty carburetor or too lean a mixture.

PREIGNITION.

Preignition is closely related to detonation. In fact, detonation often progresses into preignition. When the engine gets too hot, the mixture is ignited before the spark occurs. When this happens, much of the power is wasted trying to push the piston down while it is still rising in the cylinder. The power impulses are uneven, horsepower falls off, and the engine can be damaged from excessive pressures and temperatures. Preignition may be indicated by backfiring through the carburetor and possibly by a rapid increase in coolant temperatures. When preignition is encountered, the throttle setting should be reduced immediately, as in severe cases, complete piston, valve, and/or cylinder destruction can occur in a matter of a few seconds.

FUEL SYSTEM.

FUEL TANK SEQUENCE.

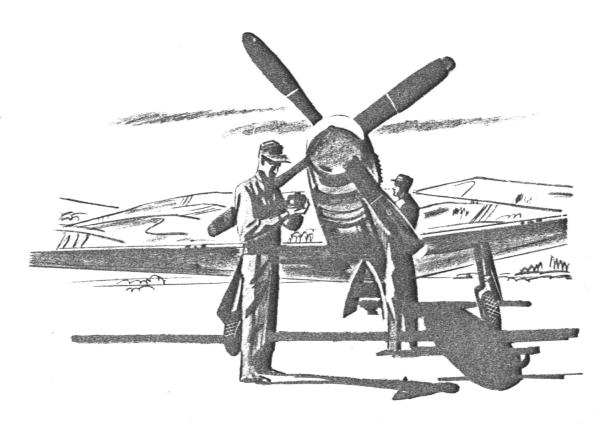
- Take off and climb with fuel tank selector handle at MAIN WING TANKS.
 - 2. Use drop tanks until they are empty.
 - 3. Use main wing tanks until they are empty.
 - 4. Switch to fuselage tank.

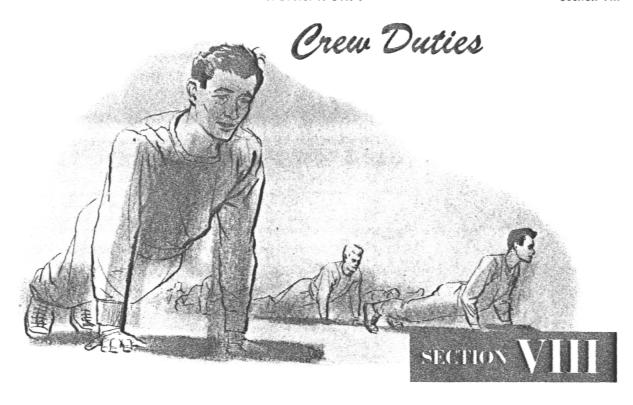
CAUTION

Keep fuel booster pump in operation at all times during flight to ensure adequate fuel pressure.

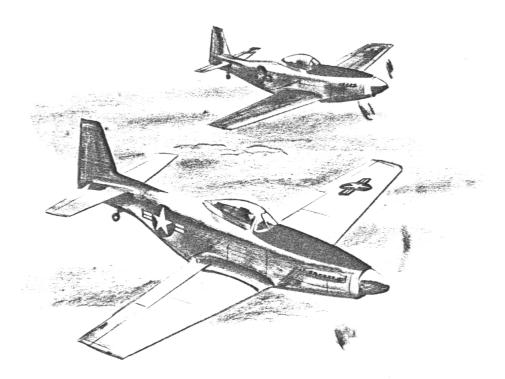
WARNING

Check operation of all fuel tanks before taxiing out instead of immediately before take-off. Taxi out on tank that will be used for take-off, to avoid possibility of air locks developing.





Not applicable to this airplane.





ALL-WEATHER OPERATION

Except for some repetition necessary for emphasis or continuity of thought, this section contains only those procedures that differ from, or are in addition to, the normal operating instructions contained in Section II.

INSTRUMENT FLIGHT PROCEDURES

Flying the airplane in all weather conditions requires proper instrument proficiency on the part of the pilot and thorough preflight planning. All the necessary flight instruments are provided, including directional gyro and flight indicator. Radio equipment includes the AN/ARC-3 command set, BC-453-B range receiver, AN/ARN-7 radio compass, SCR-695-A IFF set, and AN/APS-13 tail-warning radar.

Note

All turns are single-needle-width standard rate (3 degrees per second) 2-minute turns.

BEFORE TAKE-OFF.

Complete all checks required for any normal flight, with the following additions:

1. Check to be sure you have LF-MS edition (Radio Facilities Charts), AN 08-15-2 (USAF Radio Data and Flight Information), and T.O. No. 1F-51H-1 (Flight Handbook, formerly AN 01-60JF-1).

- Check clock for operation and set it to correct time.
- 3. Check suction gage for proper indication.
- 4. Check that pitot head cover has been removed.

Turn pitot heater switch ON and have outside observer verify its operation. Then turn pitot heater switch OFF until airplane is in the air, as there is insufficient cooling for pitot head while airplane is on the ground.

- Check airspeed needle at zero. Check airspeed correction card for any deviation at speed range to be flown.
- 6. The directional gyro requires 5 minutes for rotor to attain proper operating speed. The dial card should revolve with the knob when the gyro is caged, but not when the gyro is uncaged. Set directional gyro so that it corresponds to reading of magnetic compass.
- 7. The gyro horizon requires 5 minutes for rotor to attain proper operating speed. Cage instrument and uncage it. After the instrument is uncaged, the horizon

bar should return to the correct position for the airplane in a three-point attitude. Temporary vibration of the horizon bar is permissible.

Note

If the horizon bar temporarily leaves the horizontal position while the airplane is being taxied straight ahead, or if the bar tips more than 5 degrees during taxiing turns, the instrument is not operating properly.

- 8. Obtain station altimeter setting (field barometric pressure) from control tower operation. When the altimeter is set, the pointers should indicate the local field elevation. If the altimeter registers within 75 feet of this elevation, it may be used, provided error is properly considered when the instrument is reset during flight.
- Check operation of turn-and-bank indicator by observing proper response of needle and ball when turns are made during taxiing.
 - 10. Check rate-of-climb indicator needle at zero.

Note

If rate-of-climb needle does not indicate zero, tap instrument panel. If needle still indicates incorrectly, readjust it by use of screw in lower left corner of instrument.

- 11. Check accuracy of magnetic compass by comparing its reading to published runway heading.
- 12. Check carburetor air control lever set at COLD AIR RAMMED.
- 13. Check instruments for readings within proper ranges.
- 14. Check operation of all radio equipment. Adjust tuning of required radio equipment as desired.

INSTRUMENT TAKE-OFF.

Preparation, power settings, and take-off and climb speeds are identical to those used in normal take-off. Use flaps as necessary for best obstacle clearance, about 15 to 20 degrees down.

- 1. When cleared for take-off, taxi to center of runway and align airplane as nearly as possible straight down centerline of runway. Hold airplane with brakes and set directional gyro to published runway heading.
- 2. When ready, advance throttle smoothly and steadily to Take-off Power as quickly as possible and still maintain directional control against torque.
- 3. Do not attempt to lift tail too soon, as this increases torque action. Pushing the stick forward unlocks the tail wheel, thereby making steering difficult. The best take-off procedure is to hold the tail down until sufficient speed is attained for rudder control, and then to raise the tail slowly.

4. Maintain directional control by reference to directional gyro. Take off as airplane reaches normal VFR take-off airspeed.

TAKE-OFF SPEEDS

10,000 lb (no external load)	106 mph IAS
11,000 lb (external load)	111 mph IAS
12,000 lb (external load)	116 mph IAS

- 5. Raise gear as soon as altimeter and rate-of-climb indicator begin to register a climb.
 - 6. Establish a normal climb.
- 7. Raise flaps when sufficient airspeed is attained and all obstacles are cleared.
- 8. Reduce power and propeller settings to normal climb settings.

INSTRUMENT CLIMB.

- 1. Trim airplane at normal climbing speed.
- Leave traffic and climb to assigned altitude. Do not exceed 30-degree angle of bank during climbing turns.

INSTRUMENT CRUISING FLIGHT.

No departure from normal cruise procedures is necessary. Refer to Flight Operation Instruction Chart for desired cruise. Adjust trim with caution so as not to overtrim. Use aileron trim tabs to maintain lateral trim for any unequal fuel distribution in main fuel cells. If flaps or landing gear are extended, adjust power setting and trim accordingly.

Note

To ensure the lowest fuel consumption on a long-range mission, the highest manifold pressure consistent with the Flight Operation Instruction Charts should be used with any given rpm setting. However, to minimize spark plug fouling due to prolonged cruising at low power (especially in the range from 1600 to 1900 rpm), high power (3000 rpm and 61 in. Hg) should be used continuously for one minute every 30 minutes when the fuel supply is adequate.

DESCENT.

Follow normal descent procedures. Limit angle of bank to 30 degrees and single-needle-width turns.



Turn on defroster 10 or 15 minutes before descent, to avoid fogging of canopy or windshield.

HOLDING.

For holding operations with minimum fuel consumption, refer to note at end of "Instrument Cruising Flight" in this section. Also refer to Maximum Endurance Chart (figure A-10) for power settings at altitude where holding operation is being accomplished.

INSTRUMENT APPROACH.

Use standard radio range letdown and low-visibility approaches. (See figure 9-1.)

GROUND-CONTROLLED APPROACH (GCA).

For landing under instrument conditions by use of directions from GCA radar equipment after letdown on a radio range (figure 9-2), proceed as follows:

- 1. Establish contact with GCA over GCA pickup point.
- Hold 140 mph IAS until final turn is completed, running through GCA prelanding cockpit check as instructed by GCA controller.
- After completing turn to final approach and before intercepting glide path, lower flaps 15 degrees to give a steeper approach if desired.
- 4. As glide path is intercepted, reduce power settings to establish 130 mph glide, and descend as directed by GCA final controller, using throttle as necessary.

MISSED-APPROACH GO-AROUND.

In case of missed approach, follow this procedure for go-around:

- 1. Open throttle smoothly to 45 in. Hg.
- 2. Maintain wings level, nose straight.

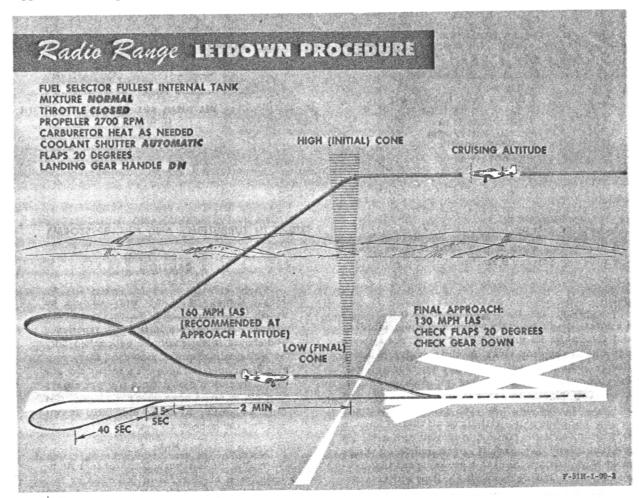


Figure 9-1

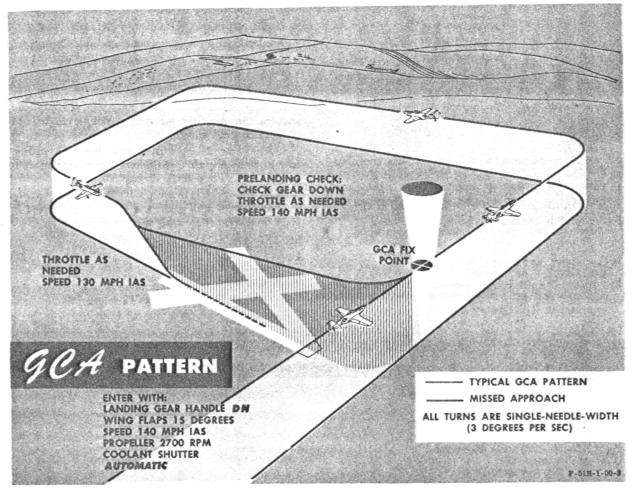


Figure 9-2

- 3. Landing gear up.
- 4. Raise flaps when at least 200 feet above ground and sufficient airspeed is reached.

ICING.

Ice normally adheres to the windshield, wing, stabilizer, and vertical fin leading edges and also to the forward portions of the drop tanks. At the first sign of icing, change altitude immediately to get out of icing layer. Ice accumulations increase drag and decrease lift, requiring an increase in power to maintain altitude and airspeed. During icing conditions if engine starts to run rough, immediately put carburetor air control lever in HOT AIR UNRAMMED position to prevent carburetor ice and remove any ice present. If ice accumulates on wings, make wide, shallow turns at a greater speed than normal, especially during approach. Use flaps with care. Remember, stalling speed increases with ice. Be sure pitot heater is on during icing conditions.

FLIGHT IN TURBULENCE AND THUNDERSTORMS.

CAUTION

Flight through a thunderstorm should be avoided if at all possible. Thunderstorm flying demands considerable instrument experience and should intentionally be undertaken only by well-qualified pilots. However, many routine flight operations require a certain amount of thunderstorm flying, since it is not always possible to avoid storm areas. At night, it is often impossible to detect individual storms and find the in-between clear areas.

Note

Normally, the least turbulent area in a thunderstorm is at altitudes of 6000 feet or less above the terrain. Altitudes between 10,000 and 20,000 feet are usually the most turbulent.



A pilot using modern equipment and possessing a combination of proper experience, common sense, and instrument flying proficiency can safely fly thunderstorms.

BEFORE TAKE-OFF.

Note the following precautions:

- 1. Make a thorough analysis of the general weather situation to determine thunderstorm areas, and prepare a flight plan which will avoid thunderstorm areas whenever possible.
- 2. Be sure to check proper operation of all flight instruments, navigational equipment, pitot heater, carburetor air heat, and cockpit lighting before attempting flight through thunderstorm areas.

APPROACHING THE STORM.

It is imperative that you prepare the airplane before entering a zone of turbulent air. If a storm cannot be seen, its proximity can be detected by radio crash static. Prepare the airplane as follows:

- 1. Accurately fix position before actually entering thunderstorm area.
- 2. Reduce cruising speed power settings for comfortable penetration speed. (See figure 9-3.)

- 3. Set mixture control for smooth engine operation.
- 4. Pitot heater on.
- 5. Carburetor air control lever adjusted as required.
- 6. Check suction gage for proper reading and gyro instruments for correct settings.
- 7. Turn off any radio equipment rendered useless by static.
 - 8. Tighten safety belt and lock shoulder harness.
- 9. At night, turn cockpit light full bright, adjust seat low, and don't stare outside of airplane.



Do not lower landing gear or flaps, as they decrease the aerodynamic efficiency of the airplane.

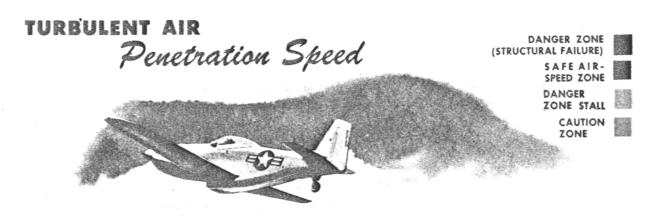
IN THE STORM.

When in the thunderstorm, follow this procedure:

- 1. Throughout storm, maintain power settings and pitch attitude established before entering storm, unless airspeed falls off to 60 percent above power-on stalling speed or unless airspeed increases to approximately 30 percent above your penetration speed.
 - 2. Devote all attention to flying airplane.
- 3. Expect turbulence, precipitation, and lightning. Don't allow these conditions to cause undue concern.
- 4. Maintain attitude. Concentrate mainly on remaining level by reference to gyro horizon.
- 5. Maintain original heading. Do not make any turns unless it is absolutely necessary.
- 6. Don't chase airspeed indicator, since doing so will result in extreme airplane attitudes. Should a sudden gust be encountered while the airplane is in a nosehigh attitude, a stall might easily result. Because of rapid changes in vertical gust velocity or rain clogging the pitot tube, airspeed may momentarily fluctuate as much as 70 mph.
- 7. To minimize stresses imposed on airplane, use as little longitudinal control as possible to maintain your attitude.
- 8. The altimeter may be unreliable in thunderstorms because of differential barometric pressure within the storm. A gain or loss of several thousand feet may be expected. Make allowance for this error in determining minimum safe altitude.

NIGHT FLYING

There are no predominant differences between night-flying procedures and day-flying procedures. Exhaust glare obviously is more pronounced during night flight (unless flame arresters have been installed), but should not be cause for alarm. Refer to Section II for night flight interior check and take-off and landing procedures.



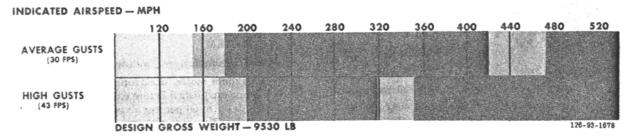


Figure 9-3

COLD-WEATHER PROCEDURES

During cold-weather operation, normal operating procedures, as outlined in Section II, must be revised to include special inspection requirements and operating procedures necessitated by arctic conditions. Successful low-temperature operation is dependent upon the procedures that follow, especially those preparations made during engine shutdown and post-flight servicing.

BEFORE ENTERING AIRPLANE.

- 1. Make a thorough check of airplane for freedom from frost, snow, and ice. Include airplane surfaces, controls, shock struts, hydraulic pistons, vents, breathers, etc. Make sure that all protective covers and excluder plugs have been removed.
- 2. Check that engine has been preheated in accordance with following chart:

PREHEAT CHART

OUTSIDE AIR TEMPERATURE	PREHEAT TIME (MINUTES)
Above -18° C $(0^{\circ}F)$	0
-18° C to -23° C (0° F to -10° F)	10
-23° C to -29° C (-10° F to -20° F)	20
-29° C to -34° C (-20° F to -30° F)	30
-34° C to -40° C (-30° F to -40° F)	40
-40° C to -46° C (-40° F to -50° F)	50
-46° C to -51° C (-50° F to -60° F)	60
-51° C to -54° C (-60° F to -65° F)	65

Note

The preheat times given in the chart are approximate and are based on preheating with a standard F-1A heater with one duct rerouted to the heater intake. Pull propeller through manually to determine need for additional preheat.

3. For temperatures below -12°C (10°F), drain oil system and refill with warm oil before flight.

ON ENTERING AIRPLANE.

- Check that cockpit, instrument panel, and windshield have been preheated when temperature is below -4°C (25°F).
 - 2. Check controls and trim tabs for proper operation.
- 3. Make sure that all preheat equipment has been removed.

- 4. Make sure that an adequate auxiliary power cart is connected.
- 5. Check that propeller can be pulled through manually and that there is fluid oil at "Y" drain immediately before attempting start.

STARTING ENGINE.

Make a normal start, following the procedure given in Section II, as soon as possible after propeller is pulled through. More than normal priming is required at low temperatures during the starting procedure and immediately after combustion until smooth engine operation is obtained. It is not considered harmful to prime continuously when necessary during the entire cranking period, but prime only when the engine is turning over.

CAUTION

Do not open mixture control until engine is firing.

If engine has not started after 2 minutes of cranking, disengage starter and allow starter to cool for one minute before making another attempt. If the engine fails to start, moisture on the spark plugs may be the cause. Remove at least one plug from each cylinder and dry the points. Make another attempt to start engine after replacing plugs.

CAUTION

If there is no oil pressure after 30 seconds running, or if the pressure drops to 0 after a few minutes of ground operation, stop engine immediately and investigate.

WARM-UP AND GROUND CHECK.

- 1. Move carburetor air control lever to FILTERED AIR position and then to HOT AIR UNRAMMED position after engine is started, to improve fuel vaporization and combustion and to reduce backfiring.
- 2. Do not increase engine speed above 1500 rpm until oil temperature rises to 20°C (68°F).
- 3. Ground-run engine for 30 minutes to remove excess fuel from oil if there is any possibility of over-dilution.
- 4. Use firmly anchored wheel chocks for engine runups. Tie tail securely before attempting a full-power run-up.
 - 5. Check wing flap operation.

TAXIING.

To preserve battery life, use only essential electrical equipment while taxiing at low engine speeds.

BEFORE TAKE-OFF.

- 1. Hold brakes and run up engine until spark plugs burn clean and engine is operating smoothly before checking magnetos.
 - 2. Check flight controls for freedom of movement.
- 3. Use carburetor heat as required to keep carburetor air temperature within limits, to improve engine operation during take-off.

TAKE-OFF.

At the start of take-off run, advance throttle as rapidly as possible, to ensure that rated Take-off Power is obtainable. Discontinue take-off if required power is not available.

AFTER TAKE-OFF.

- 1. After take-off from a wet- snow- or slush-covered runway, operate landing gear and flaps through several complete cycles to preclude their freezing.
 - 2. Turn on gun and gun camera heaters.
- Adjust carburetor air control lever as necessary to prevent carburetor icing.

ENGINE OPERATION IN FLIGHT.

Use carburetor heat as required to improve fuel vaporization and combat carburetor ice, but do not use carburetor heat at altitude, as resultant excessively lean mixtures will cause engine roughness.

CAUTION

Because of the constant-speed propeller and the automatic manifold pressure regulator, it is difficult to detect carburetor ice formation except by irregular engine operation, since neither engine speed nor manifold pressure should vary.

OPERATION OF AIRPLANE SYSTEMS DURING FLIGHT.

- Operate cockpit heating and defrosting systems as required.
- 2. Increase propeller speed momentarily by aproximately 200 rpm every half hour to ensure continued

governing at extremely low temperatures. Return to desired cruising rpm as soon as tachometer indicates proper governing.

3. Stay on a prearranged flight course as closely as possible, so that searchers will be able to find you if you are forced down. Except in extreme emergency, it is better to land or crash-land than to bail out.

DESCENT.

Temperature inversions are common in winter, and the ground temperature may be 15°C to 30°C (27°F to 54°F) colder than that at altitude. Therefore, be careful to avoid excessive engine cooling when letting down. To avoid fogging of canopy, turn defroster knob to ON before descent. Lower landing gear and use flaps to reduce airspeed while descending. Retain considerable power, and if possible, maintain oil temperature above 20°C and coolant temperature above 60°C during all letdowns. Lower readings than these may result in the engine cutting out or failing to respond when the throttle is advanced.

APPROACH.

Note

When the outside air temperature is 0°C (32°F) or lower, it is advisable to use carburetor heat during landing, to obtain better vaporization of fuel. This also helps prevent the engine from cutting out.

- 1. Turn off all nonessential electrical equipment at least one minute before final approach, to reduce battery load when generator cuts out.
 - 2. Pump brakes to chip away any accumulated ice.

STOPPING ENGINE.

- 1. Dilute engine in accordance with the following table for anticipated starting temperatures. Maintain oil temperature below 50°C (122°F), oil pressure above 15 psi, and 1300 to 1500 rpm during dilution period. Shut down engine with dilution switch engaged.
- 2. The following table gives dilution time for both standard dilution orifice (0.0625-inch diameter) and winterized orifice (0.111-inch diameter). The portion

of the chart below the line (in excess of 10 percent dilution) is included for airplanes equipped with a Thompson centrifuge.

	Orifice			
Temperature	Standord Minutes	(0.0625 in.) Percent Dilution	Winterized Minutes	(0.111 in.) Percent Dilution
-12°C(10°F)	3		1.5	
-18°C (0°F)	4	10	2.0	10
-21°C (-5°F)	5		2.5	
-23°C (-10°F)	6		3.0	
-26°C (-15°F)	7		3.5	
-29°C (-20°F)	8	20	4.0	20
-32°C (-25°F)	9		4.5	
-34°C (-30°F)	10		5.0	
-37°C (-35°F)	11		5.5	
-40°C (-40°F)	12	30	6.0	30

Note

- Do not dilute oil in excess of 10 percent unless a Thompson centrifuge is installed on engine. Dilution over 10 percent will cause dangerous loss of oil at high power settings.
- It has been determined through tests conducted on V-1650 engines that diluting the oil more than 10 percent will cause the scavenge system to fail. Therefore, restrict period of oil dilution to a maximum of 3 minutes. When outside air temperature is such that 3 minutes oil dilution is insufficient, drain oil and refill system with warm oil before starting engine.
- 3. Store unwinterized airplanes in warm hangar if anticipated starting temperatures are below -18°C (0°F).

BEFORE LEAVING AIRPLANE.

- 1. Release brakes after wheels are chocked.
- 2. Leave canopy slightly open to allow air circulation within cockpit, to prevent canopy cracking from differential contraction and to decrease windshield and canopy frosting.
- 3. Whenever possible, leave airplane parked with full fuel tanks.
- 4. Remove battery when airplane is parked outside at temperatures below -29°C (-20°F) for more than 4 hours or for any extended period of time.

HOT-WEATHER AND DESERT PROCEDURES

In general, hot-weather and desert procedures differ from normal procedures mainly in that additional precautions must be taken to protect the airplane from damage due to high temperatures and duct. Particular care should be taken to prevent the entrance of sand into the various airplane components and systems (engine, fuel system, pitot-static system, etc). All filters should be checked more often than under normal conditions. Units incorporating plastic and rubber parts should be protected as much as possible from excessive temperatures. Tires should be checked frequently for signs of blistering, etc.

BEFORE ENTERING AIRPLANE.

Check airplane for freedom from sand and dust (fungi in tropic climates). Include control hinges, hydraulic pistons, shock struts, etc, in this check.

ON ENTERING AIRPLANE.

- 1. Check control and trim tab operation for freedom of movement.
- 2. Check instruments and cockpit for freedom from sand and dust (fungi in tropics).

STARTING ENGINE.

- Use normal starting procedure given in Section II. Avoid overpriming.
- Use filtered carburetor air for starting and ground operation as required.

WARM-UP AND GROUND CHECK.

Restrict ground operation to a minimum, to prevent overheating. Maintain a constant check on carburetor air and coolant temperature.

BEFORE TAKE-OFF.

Avoid take-off in a sand or dust storm when possible. Park airplane cross-wind and shut down engine.

TAKE-OFF.

- 1. Anticipate a longer take-off roll in high tempera-
- 2. Check carburetor air and coolant temperatures closely during take-off.

APPROACH.

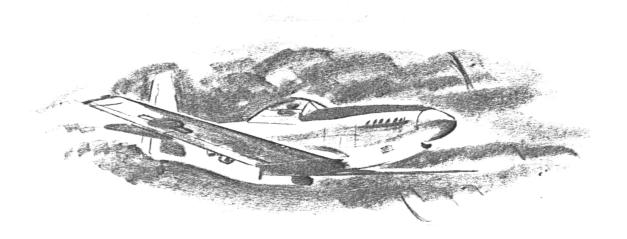
Move carburetor air control lever to FILTERED AIR for landing.

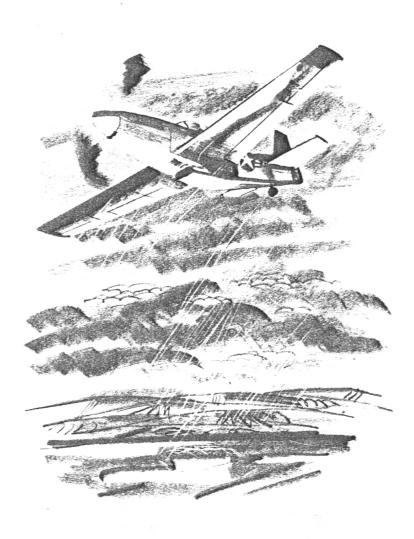
ENGINE SHUTDOWN.

Shut down engine immediately on parking, to prevent overheating.

BEFORE LEAVING AIRPLANE.

- 1. Leave canopy partly open to permit air circulation within cockpit.
- Make sure that protective covers and excluder plugs are installed on engine, canopy, pitot tube, air ducts, etc.





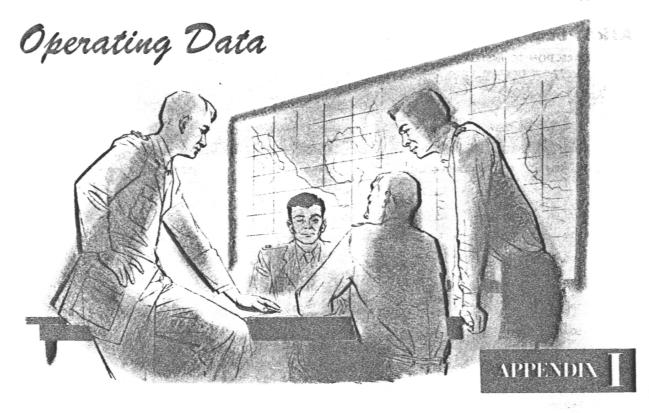


TABLE OF CONTENTS.

Introduction	97
Airspeed Installation and Compressibility Correction	97
Free Air Temperature Correction	99
Example - Use of Correction Tables	99
Take-off Distances	99
Climb	99
Landing Distances	100
Maximum Endurance	100
Combat Allowance	100
Flight Operation Instruction Charts	100
Use of Charts	100

INTRODUCTION.

There are two ways to perform a mission. The right way can be determined from the information presented in the charts on the following pages. If a pilot chooses to ignore the charts, he can fly any mission confident that the airplane is capable of greater performance than he is capable of obtaining from it. These charts, which are easy to interpret, enable you to fly a greater distance at better cruising speed and arrive at your destination with more reserve fuel. A description of each chart and a sample problem to illustrate a typical training mission are also included.

AIRSPEED INSTALLATION AND COMPRESSIBILITY CORRECTION.

An Airspeed Installation Correction table (figure A-1) permits computing calibrated airspeed (CAS) from indicated airspeed (IAS). Indicated airspeed is the airspeed indicator reading. Calibrated airspeed is indicated airspeed corrected for installation error. An Airspeed Compressibility Correction table (figure A-1) permits computing equivalent airspeed (EAS) from calibrated airspeed (CAS). Equivalent airspeed (EAS) is calibrated airspeed corrected for compressibility error. True airspeed is equivalent airspeed corrected for atmospheric density.

AIRSPEED INSTALLATION CORRECTION

APPLY CORRECTION TO INSTRUMENT READING TO OBTAIN CALIBRATED AIRSPEED

4		eri,	
FLAPS UP. GEA	AR UP. CANOPY CLOSED	FLAPS DOWN, GEAR DOV	WN CANOPY OPEN
IAS-MPH	CORRECTION	IAS — MPH	CORRECTION
100	0	80	-3
120	0	90	-2
140	0	100	-1
160	1	110	0
180	1	120	0
200	1	130	1
220		150	2
240	1	170	3
260	2		
280	2		
300	2		
350	2 ()	and the Ellistic production of the	
400	3		

AIRSPEED COMPRESSIBILITY CORRECTION

SUBTRACT CORRECTION FROM CALIBRATED AIRSPEED TO OBTAIN EQUIVALENT AIRSPEED

PRESSURE			AND STREET			CALIBRATED AIRSPEED - MPH					
ALTITUDE	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	50			
5,000	. 0	0	1	1	2	3	4	5			
10,000	0	1	2	3	4	1 6	8				
15,000	0	1.	3	4	7	9					
20,000	1.5	2	4	6	10	14					
25,000	- 1 · 1	3 7	5	9	13						
30,000	2	4	7	12	18	F41 / F 1/43		1			
35,000	2	5 - 12	10	16							

Figure A-1

FREE AIR TEMPERATURE CORRECTION.

Since no free air temperature gage is provided in this airplane, a chart for converting indicated carburetor air temperature to free air temperature is given in figure A-2. The corrected free air temperature can be used with calibrated airspeed to obtain true airspeed.

EXAMPLE - USE OF CORRECTION TABLES.

An airplane is flying at 25,000 feet pressure altitude. Indicated carburetor air temperature is -15°C, and the indicated airspeed reading is 300 mph. What is the true airspeed?

Airspeed indicator reading (IAS)

Corrected free air temperature

Correction for installation error	2 mph
Calibrated airspeed (CAS)	302 mph
Indicated carburetor air temperature Correction to obtain free air	−15.0°C
temperature	−19.0°C
	County and a second as a second

Use these values of CAS and free air temperature with a Type D-4 or Type G-1 airspeed computer to determine the true airspeed of 438 mph.

When a Type AN5835-1 dead-reckoning computer is used, CAS usually must be corrected for compressibility error.

Calibrated airspeed (CAS)	302 mph
Compressibility error	9 mph
Equivalent airspeed (EAS)	293 mph

Use this value of EAS with the dead-reckoning computer to determine the true airspeed of 438 mph.

TAKE-OFF DISTANCES.

A Take-off Distances chart (figure A-5) gives take-off ground-run distances and total distances to clear a 50-foot obstacle, tabulated for several different gross weights, altitudes, and temperatures on a hard-surface runway. Distances given are for normal flaps-up take-offs. For a minimum-run take-off, refer to Section II.

CLIMB.

Best climb speed, fuel consumption, time to climb, and rate of climb (using Military Power or Normal Power) can be determined for different configurations from the Military Power and Normal Power Climb charts (figures A-6 and A-7). A fuel allowance for warm-up, taxi, and take-off is listed in the column labeled "SEA

FREE AIR TEMPERATURE Correction Chart

300 mph

-34.0°C

ALTITUDE—						
FEET	150	200	250	300	320	
-0		A	6		9	
5,000		4	7	9	11	
10,000		5	8	11	12	SUBTRACT CORRECTION SHOWN FROM CARBURETOR AIR TEMPERATURE TO OBTAIN
15,000	4	6	9	13	15	FREE AIR TEMPERATURE IN DEGREES CENTIGRADE
20,000	5	8	11	16	18	
25,000	6	9	13	19	21	
30,000	7	11	17	22	24	
35,000	8	13	20			
40,000	10	. 17	24			DATA BASIS: FLIGHT TEST DATA AS OF: 9-2-53
45,000	12	21				109-93-1745

Figure A-2

LEVEL." Fuel requirements listed at other altitudes include this allowance plus the fuel required to climb from sea level. Fuel required for an in-flight climb from one altitude to another is the difference between the tabulated fuel rquired to climb to each altitude from sea level.

LANDING DISTANCES.

The Landing Distances chart (figure A-8) shows the distances required for ground roll and for landing over a 50-foot obstacle. Distances for landings on a hard-surface runway are furnished for several altitudes and gross weights. Best speeds are shown for power-off approach. Distances given are airplane requirements under normal service conditions with no wind and with flaps full down.

MAXIMUM ENDURANCE.

Airspeeds, power settings, and fuel flow rates for maximum endurance flight are shown in the Maximum Endurance chart (figure A-10) for several configurations and altitudes. The Maximum Endurance chart gives the power settings and fuel flows for maximum time in the air and should not be confused with the "MAXIMUM AIR RANGE" section of any Flight Operation Instruction Chart, in which the power setting and fuel flows are for maximum distance, not maximum time.

COMBAT ALLOWANCE.

The Combat Allowance chart (figure A-9) shows the variation with altitude in manifold pressure and fuel flow at Take-off Power (Military Power).

FLIGHT OPERATION INSTRUCTION CHARTS.

To assist in selecting the engine operating conditions required for obtaining various ranges, Flight Operation Instruction Charts (figures A-11 through A-14) are provided. Each chart is divided into five main columns. Data listed under Column I is for emergency high-speed cruising at Maximum Continuous Power. Operating conditions in Columns II, III, IV and V give progressively greater ranges at lower cruising speeds. Ranges shown in any column for a given fuel quantity can be obtained at various altitudes by use of the power settings listed in the lower half of the chart in the same column. The speeds quoted on the chart are those obtained with gross weight equal to the high limit of the chart weight band. Speeds are shown to the nearest 5 mph. No allowances are made for wind, navigational

error, simulated combat, formation flights, etc; therefore, such allowances must be made as required.

USE OF CHARTS.

To use the charts, first select the Flight Operation Instruction Chart applicable to your flight plan, determined in this airplane by gross weight at take-off and by external load. Then enter the chart at a fuel quantity equal to, or less than, the total amount in the airplane minus all allowances. (Ranges listed for each fuel quantity are based on use of the entire quantity in level flight when cruising at the recommended operating conditions.) Fuel allowance for warm-up, taxi, takeoff, and climb is obtained from the desired climb chart (figure A-6 or A-7). Other allowances based on the type of mission, terrain over which the flight is to be made, and weather conditions are dictated by local policy. If your flight plan calls for a continuous flight at reasonably constant cruising power, compute the fuel required and flight time as for a single-section flight. Otherwise, the flight must be broken up into sections and each leg of the flight planned separately. The flight plan may be changed at any time en route, and the chart will show the remaining range available at various cruising powers and altitudes if the instructions printed at the top of the chart are followed.

SAMPLE PROBLEMS.

PROBLEM 1.

A bombing run must be made on a target 186 statute miles from the home field. A secondary target, 70 statute miles from the bomb target and 239 miles from the home field, is to be strafed to lend ground support. Military Power will be used during the runs on both target areas. The bomb run will be initiated from 5000 feet altitude, the gunnery runs will be made at sea level plus 50 feet, and run-in to the bomb target will be made "on the deck" (sea level plus 50 feet) to avoid radar detection. The run to the secondary target will be made "on the deck" as well. Maximum Continuous Power will be used on both of these legs. After completion of the gunnery runs, a climb from sea level to 10,000 feet will be made on course to the home field. Cruise back will be at 10,000 feet. (See figure A-4.)

Write down the conditions of the problem:

Required range....495 statute miles
Weather................0 mph on all legs
Airplane basic

Armament...........1590 pounds (includes 1800 rounds ammunition, gun camera, two 500-pound general-purpose bombs, and items necessary for installation)

Total gross weight.....10,759 pounds

Now that the conditions of the flight are determined, it is necessary to establish a flight plan. Since the charts give only cruise ranges under no-wind conditions and do not include any reserves, it is necessary first to compute all allowances and reserves that will be required to cover warm-up, take-off, climb, Military Power operation, and any unexpected difficulties. Determine fuel available for cruise flight by deducting necessary fuel allowances and reserves from actual fuel aboard as follows:

Note in Column IV of figure A-14 that at 5000 feet, 53 gallons of fuel represents one hour's flying time. A one-hour fuel reserve is considered sufficient for this mission.

Warm-up, take-off, and climb to 50 feet15 gallons

The Normal Power Climb chart (figure A-6) shows that 15 gallons is required for warm-up, take-off, and climb to 50 feet.

Military Power allowance......30 gallons

This figure is obtained by multiplying the Military Power fuel consumption at sea level (given in the Combat Allowance chart, figure A-9) by the total time spent at this power; i.e., 5 minutes on bomb target plus 5 minutes ground support (10 minutes \times 3.0 gpm = 30 gallons).

Climb from sea level to 5000 feet.... 7 gallons

The Normal Power Climb chart (figure A-6) shows that 22 gallons is required to climb to 5000 feet, less 15 gallons warm-up and take-off allowance, or 7 gallons (22 - 15 = 7 gallons). Observe that a distance of 15 statute miles is covered during the climb to bomb-run altitude. Therefore, the climb to bombing altitude should be started 15 miles out from the target for arrival over the target at the proper altitude.

Descent to sea level from 5000 feet 0 gallons

The descent from bombing altitude to sea level plus 50 feet (the altitude used for run-in on ground support target) is considered to be included in the fuel used during the bomb run at Military Power.

Climb from sea level to 10,000 feet.... 9 gallons

After the gunnery runs are completed, the airplane is flown to 10,000 feet on course to the home field. The Normal Power Climb chart (figure A-6) shows that 24 gallons is required to climb to 10,000 feet, less 15 gallons warm-up and take-off allowance, or 9 gallons (24-15=9 gallons). During the climb, a distance of 19 statute miles is covered.

Collecting all the required fuel allowances:

General reserve for unexpected difficulties	53 gallons
Warm-up, take-off, and climb to	8
50 feet	15 gallons
Military Power allowance	30 gallons
Climb from sea level to 5000 feet	7 gallons
Descent to sea level from 5000 feet.	0 gallons
Climb from sea level to 10,000 feet	t 9 gallons

Total fuel allowance......114 gallons

Therefore, the actual fuel available for cruising is 146 gallons (260 - 114 = 146 gallons). In the climb from sea level to 5000 feet, a total of 15 statute miles was covered, so the total range, on the first leg, to be flown with Maximum Continuous Power is 171 statute miles (186-15=171 miles). By reference to figure A-11, the fuel required can be determined from Column 1, at sea level (Maximum Continuous Power operation). Range divided by true airspeed, then multiplied by fuel flow, gives fuel required; i.e., 171 miles ÷ 287 mph = 0.596 hour, and 0.596 hour \times 95 gph = 57 gallons. This leaves 89 gallons for the remaining two legs (146 - 57 = 89)gallons). The second leg is figured the same as the first, using figure A-14; remember, the bombs were disposed of, at the end of the first leg. Column I (figure A-14) shows a true airspeed of 308 mph with a fuel flow of 95 gph. The fuel required for the second leg of 70 statute miles is 22 gallons (70 \div 308 = 0.227 hour, and 0.227 hour \times 95 gph = 22 gallons). This leaves 67 gallons (89 - 22 = 67 gallons) for the homeward-bound leg. Since 19 statute miles of this leg is covered climbing to 10,000 feet, this leaves a distance of 220 statute miles to be flown at 10,000 feet with the wing rack configuration. By interpolation in figure A-14, it can be seen that the remaining 67 gallons give an ample range to complete the mission, using the power settings in Column II, III, IV, or V.

Going from Column II to Column V gives a progressive increase in range at a sacrifice in speed, as well as an added reserve. Suppose Column II is picked; the fuel required will be 52 gallons (220 miles \div 342 mph = 0.644 hour, and 0.644 hour \times 89 gph = 52 gallons).

This gives a 15-gallon surplus (67 - 52 = 15 gallons) which, if added to the original reserve quantity, gives a total reserve of 68 gallons (53 + 15 = 68 gallons). This, then, is a quick solution to the problem.

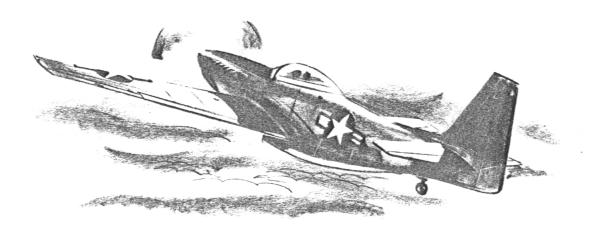
PROBLEM 2.

Suppose that the estimate of 5 minutes of Military Power at each of the targets was too low, and the actual time spent was 10 minutes per target. Therefore, the original 30-gallon Military Power allowance must be increased to 60 gallons (20 minutes \times 3.0 gpm = 60 gallons), and consideration of the remainder of the mission must be made during flight. If the remaining leg of the mission is flown as originally planned (Column 11, figure A-14), the additional Military Power allowance may be subtracted from the allowed reserve of 68 gallons, leaving a reserve at the end of the mission of 38 gallons. However, if a greater reserve is desired, the last leg of the mission may be flown at slightly lower power settings and speeds, such as those listed in Column IV of figure A-14. Note in Column IV that the remaining 220 statute miles of cruising requires only 45 gallons of fuel. This compares with the 52 gallons required to travel the same distance using Column II power settings. The net saving in fuel, by using Column IV instead of Column II, is 7 gallons (52 - 45 = 7 gallons), which at 5000 feet represents an additional 0.132 hour at maximum range or the equivalent of 33 additional statute miles (7 gallons ÷ 53 gph = 0.132 hour, and 0.132 hour \times 252 mph = 33 statute miles).

If for some reason the 68-gallon reserve is to be considered for a holding or orbiting procedure where *time* in the air is important rather than range, consult figure A-10 to determine that the 68-gallon reserve represents 1.70 hours of flying time at 5000 feet (68 gallons \div 40 gph = 1.70 hours).

	PRESSURE ALTITUDE (FT)	MANIPOLD PRESSURE	SUPER- CHARGER	FUEL
	34,000	F.1	HIGH	2.5
	32,000	F.T.	HIGH	2.5
	30,000	F.T.	HIGH	3.0
	28,000	F.T.	HIGH	3.0
	26,000	F.T.	HIGH	3.0
	24,000	.80	HIGH	3.0
	22,000	80	HIGH	3.0
	20,000	80	HIGH	3.0
	18,000	F.Y.	rom	2.5
	16,000	P.T.	LOW	3.0
	14,000	F.T.	LOW	3.0
	12,000	80	LOW	3.5
	10,000	80	LOW	3.5
	8,000	80	LOW	3.5
	6,000	80	LOW	3.5
	4,000	80	LOW	3.5
	2,000	80	LOW	3.5
	st.	80	LOW	3.5
M MIXTURE – RU	MITED BY WATER ATELY 7 MINUTI N RPM — 30 ION SWITCH — 6	ES) 00 DN	ABLE (APPROX	.

Figure A-3



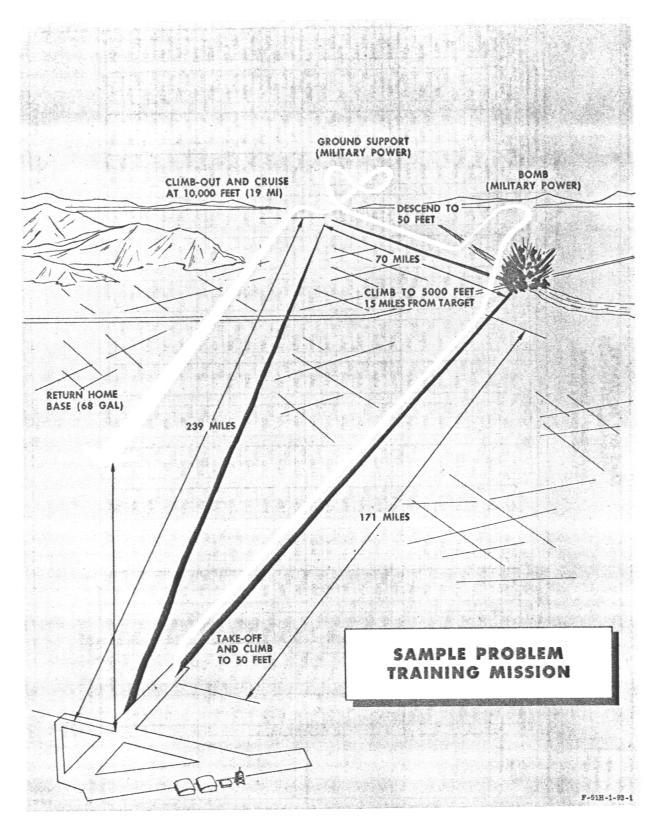


Figure A-4

Form 241G						-	TAKE-C	OFF DE	TAKE-OFF DISTANCES	S3							
(11 Jun 51)							HARD-5	(FEET) SURFACE	(PRET) HARD-SURFACE RUNWAY	>							
MODEL: F-51H	=											ENG	ENGINE (S): (1	(1) V-1650-9	_		
			-5 DEGREES	EES CENTIGRADE			1 15 DEGREES CENTIGRADE	CENTIGRADI			+35 DEGREES CENTIGRADE	CENTIGRADE			+ 55 DEGREES	+ 55 DEGREES CENTIGRADE	
GROSS	ALTITUDE	ZERO WIND	WIND		WIND		WIND	30-KNOT WIND	WIND	ZERO WIND	WIND	30-KNOT WIND	WIND	2680	ONIA	SOKNO	Q-4LA
WEIGHT		GROUND	10 CLEAR 30 FT OBSI.	GROUND	TO CLEAR SO FT OBST.	GROUND	TO CLEAR SO FI OBST.	GROUND	10 CLEAR 50 FT OBS1.	GROUND	TO CLEAR SO FT OBST.	GROUND	TO CLEAR SO FT OBST.	GROUND	10 CLEAR 50 FT OBST.	5	TO CLEAR SO FT OBST
	15	2100	3150	1100	1 800	2600	3700	1400	2150	3100	4350	1700	2550	3600	2050		3050
	1000	2300	3400	1.250	1950	2800	4000	1550	2350	3350	4650	1 900	2800	3950	5450	2300	3350
13,000 LB	2000	2500	3650	1350	2150	3050	4350	1 700	2600	3700	9100	2100	3100	4350	5950	2600	3650
	3000	2750	3950	1500	2300	3350	4750	1 900	2850	4050	5550	2400	3400	4800	6550	3900	4050
	4000	3000	4300	1,700	2500	3700	5150	2150	3100	4450	9090	2650	3800	5350	7200	3200	4500
	\$000	3300	4650	1850	2750	4100	2600	2400	3450	4900	9650	3000	4200	2000	7950	3650	9150
	ร	1750	2700	006	1 500	2100	3150	1100	1750	2500	3600	1300	3100	2800	4150	1600	2450
	1000	1 900	2900	1000	1650	2300	3400	1 200	1 900	2750	3800	1 500	2300	3200	4500	1750	2650
12,000 LB	2000	2100	3150	1100	1750	2500	3650	1350	2100	3000	4250	1650	2500	3550	4900	2000	2950
	3000	2300	3400	1 200	1900	2750	3950	1 500	2300	3300	4650	1850	2750	3800	5400	2250	3250
	000*	2550	3700	1350	2100	3050	4300	1 700	2550	3650	2050	2050	3000	4300	2900	2550	3600
	2000	2800	4000	1 500	2300	3350	4700	1900	2800	4000	9200	2300	3350	4700	9400	2900	900
	ೱ	1400	2250	700	1 200	1700	2650	850	1450	2000	3000	1050	1700	2350	3450	1250	1950
	1000	1500	2400	750	1300	1850	2800	950	1550	2200	3260	1150	1850	2550	3700	1400	2150
11,000 LB	2000	1650	2600	920	1450	2000	3000	1050	1 700	2350	3500	1250	2000	2800	4000	1550	2350
	3000	1 800	2750	906	1550	2200	3250	1150	1850	2600	3750	1400	2200	3050	4300	1700	2550
	4000	0961	2950	1000	1700	2400	3500	1250	2000	2850	4050	1600	2400	3350	4700	1 800	2800
	3000	2150	3200	0,511	1 800	2600	3800	1400	2150	3100	4400	1750	2600	3650	2100	2100	3100
	ಸ	1100	1850	200	1000	1350	2150	929	1150	1 550	3450	750	1350	1 800	2750	008	1550
	1000	1200	2000	8	1100	1450	2300	200	1260	1 700	2600	850	1450	1950	2950	1000	1650
10,000 LB	2000	1350	2150	920	1150	1600	3450	900	1350	1850	2800	920	1550	2150	3200	1100	1 800
	3000	1450	2300	92	1250	1700	2650	820	1450	2000	3050	1050	1700	2350	3450	1250	1950
	4000	1600	2500	008	1350	1900	2850	920	1550	2200	3250	1150	1850	2600	3800	1400	2150
	2000	1750	2650	850	1450	2050	3050	1050	1 700	2400	3500	1300	3000	2850	4050	1 600	2400
REMARKS: 1, Take-off dunder norr 2, Take-off p 3, Flaps up.	Take-off distances are aircraft requisunder normal service conditions. Take-off Power, 3000 rpm 61 in. Hg. Flaps up.	ces are air. ervice cond , 3000 rpm	 Take-off distances are aircraft requirements under normal service conditions. Take-off Power, 3000 rpm 81 in. Hg. Flags up. 	ements													
DATA AS OF 8-16-	8-16-53												2	FUEL GRADE			
	HT TEST						1	26-93-1783					2	EL DENSITY.	9.0 LB/GAL	AL	ceil

Figure A-5. Take-off Distances (Sheet 1 of 2)

Column C	- AADC																	
Column C	Form 241G (11 Jun 51)						-	9	(FEET)		} <u>}</u>							
15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15		Œ									į		ENG	INE (S): (1	V-1650-9			
Name				5 DEGREES	CENTIGRADE			15 DEGREES	CENTIGRADE			35 DEGREES	CENTIGRADE			55 DEGREES	CENTIGRADE	
Mailling Mailling		PRESSURE	7680		30.KNO!	GNIM	ZENO	MIND	30.KNOT	WIND	ZERO	WIND	30.KNOT	WIND	ZERO	WIND	30 KNOT	QMM
1.00 1.00	GROSS	ALTITUDE	GROUND	10 CLEAR 50 FT OBST.	GROUND	TO CLEAR SO FT OBST.	GROUND	10 CLEAR 30 FT OBST.	GROUND	TO CLEAR 50 FT OBST.	GROUND	10 CLEAR 50 FT OBST.	GROUND	TO CLEAR SO FT OBST.		TO CIEAR SO FT OBST	GROUND	TO CLEAR SO FT OBST
1-10-10 1-10		15	008	1600	400	909	1050	1800	200	950	1250	2000	600	1100	1450	2300	907	1250
1700 1700		1 000	950	1650	400	850	1150	1900	200	1000	1350	2150	650	1150	1550	2450	750	1300
1500 1100 1000 250 1150 1250 2500 1500 1500 2500 1500 2500 2500 1500 2500 1500 2500 2500 1500 2		2000	1050	1750	450	906	1250	2050	009	1100	1450	2300	700	1250	1650	2600	920	1450
1500 1500 2500 1500	9000 LB	3000	1100	1 900	200	1000	1350	2150	650	1200	1550	2450	800	1350	1850	2800	056	1550
1100 1100		4000	1200	2000	920	1050	1450	2300	700	1250	1700	2650	850	1450	2000	3000		1700
1000 2000		3000	1300	2150	650	1150	1600	2500	900	1350	1850	2850	950	1600	2200	3250		1850
1000 2000 3000		22																
2000 3000 3000 3000 3000 3000 3000 3000		1000																
3000 4000 5000		2000																
1000 1000		3000						1	ł									
SSD SSD		0007						i										
1000 2000		\$000																
1000 2000		35													NAME AND ADDRESS OF TAXABLE PARTY.			
2000 3000 1000 2000 2000 2000 3000 4000 3000 4000 5000 5000 5000 5		1000																
3000 2000		2000																
5000 5000		3000																
\$1000 1000 2000 2000 4000 5000 5000 5000 17ake-off distances are at reraft requirements under normal service conditions. 1 Take-off Power, 3000 rpm 61 in. Hg. Flags up.		4000																
1000 2000 3000 4000 5000 5000 1 Take-off distances are atcraft requirements under normal service conditions. 1 Take-off Power, 3000 rpm 61 in. Hg. Flags up.		2000																
2000 2000 3000 5000 5000 5000 1. Take-off distances are alreralt requirements under normal service conditions. 1. Take-off Power, 3000 rpm 61 in. Hg. Flage up.		15										_						
2000 3000 4000 5000 5000 5000 Take-off distances are alreaft requirements Take-off Power, 3000 rpm 61 in. Hg. Flape up.		1000		- !														
1000 4000 5000 Take-off distinces are alread trequirements under normal service conditions. Take-off Power, 3000 rpm 61 in. Hg. Flaps up.		2000						all book of the second										
5000 5000 Take-off distances are at craft requirements under normal service conditions. Take-off Power, 3000 rpm 61 in. Hg. Flaps up. 8-15-53		3000																
Take-off distances are alreralt requirements under normal service conditions. Take-off Power, 3000 rpm 61 in. Hg. Flape up. 8-15-53		4000																
Take-off distances are alrorall requirements under normal service conditions. Take-sif Power, 3000 rpm 61 in. Hg. Flaps up. 8-15-53		2000																
8-15-63	l	ake-off distan nder normal s ake-off Power laps up.	ces are alr ervice cond 7,3000 rpm	craft requit littons. 61 in. Hg.	ements													
	DATA AS OF 8-1	16.63												-	VEL GRADE.	061/001		

Figure A-5. Take-off Distances (Sheet 2 of 2)

WADO Form 2411 NORMAL POWER CLIMB CHART (11 Jun 51) STANDARD DAY MODEL: F-51H ENGINE(S): (1) V-1650-9 SDX 5 IN. ROCKETS - PLUS SIX 5 IN. ROCKETS - PLUS CONFIGURATION TWO 165 GAL TANKS, TWO 110 GAL TANKS, TWO 75 GAL TANKS, TWO 500 LB BOMBS, OR ONE 110 GAL TANK PLUS ONE 1000 LB BOMB CONFIGURATION: TWO 165 GAL TANKS, TWO 110 GAL TANKS, TWO 75 GAL TANKS, TWO 500 LB BOMBS, OR ONE 110 GAL TANK PLUS ONE 1000 LB BOMB GROSS WEIGHT: 12, 500 TO 11, 300 POUNDS GROSS WEIGHT-11, 300 POUNDS OR LESS APPROXIMATE APPROXIMATE PRESSURE MP CAS STOM SEA LEVEL ALTITUDE FROM SEA LEVEL (MPH) (MPH) N Mg RATE OF FEET) DISTANCE (2) (2) FUEL TIME DISTANCE 15(1) 800 0 46 175 15(1) SEA LEVEL 175 0 1000 750 20 25 46 185 5.000 185 46 23 5 17 900 700 44 13 35 46 190 10.000 190 46 32 11 37 850 700 71 20 47 46 190 15.000 190 46 41 17 59 850 650 102 28 60 185 20,000 185 46 51 23 83 850 150 154 40 79 F. T. 180 25,000 180 F.T. 65 31 121 300 200 181 71 128 46 175 30,000 175 46 91 48 195 150 50 336 103 179 F. T. 165 35,000 165 F.T. 114 62 266 250 40,000 SIX 5 IN. ROCKETS PLUS TWO 1000 LB BOMBS CONFIGURATION: CONFIGURATION: GROSS WEIGHT-12,400 POUNDS OR LESS GROSS WEIGHT APPROXIMATE APPROX: MATE PRESSURE CAS FROM SEA LEVEL ALTITUDE RATE OF (MPH) IN. Ha (MPH) RATE OF FEET DISTANCE (2) rue. TIME DISTANCE 15(1) 750 0 0 46 175 SEA LEVEL 21 25 46 185 5 300 46 700 14 37 46 190 10 300 75 650 21 49 46 190 15 000 500 107 30 62 46 185 20.000 100 170 44 85 25.000 30 000 35,000 40 000 45 000 REMARKS. LEGEND 1. Warm-up, taxi, and take-off allowance. 2. 2700 rpm.
 Blower shift automatic. RATE OF CLIMB - FEET PER MINUTE - STATUTE MILES - MINUTES

- DISTANCE TIME
- FUEL MP
- CAS
- MANIFOLD PRESSURE CALIBRATED AIRSPEED
- FULL THROTTLE

DATA AS OF 8-15-53

BASED ON FLIGHT TEST FUEL GRADE 100/130

FUEL DENSITY 6.0 LB/GAL

126-93-1787

WADC **NORMAL POWER CLIMB CHART** Form 2411 (1) Jun 51) STANDARD DAY ENGINE(S): (1) V-1650-9 MODEL: F-51H TWO 165 GAL TANKS, TWO 110 GAL TANKS, TWO 75 GAL TANKS, TWO 1000 LB BOMBS, TWO 500 LB BOMBS, TEN 5 IN. ROCKETS, OR ONE 110 GAL TANK PLUS ONE 1000 LB BOMB TWO 165 GAL TANKS, TWO 110 GAL TANKS, CONFIGURATION: CONFIGURATION TWO 75 GAL TANKS, TWO 1000 LB BOMBS, TWO 500 LB BOMBS, TEN 5 IN. ROCKETS, OR ONE 110 GAL TANK PLUS ONE 1000 LB BOMB 11,800 TO 10,900 POUNDS GROSS WEIGHT 10, 300 POUNDS OR LESS GROSS WEIGHT: APPROXIMATE APPROX: MATE PRESSURE CAS FROM SEA LEVEL FROM SEA LEVEL ALTITUDE RATE OF (MPH) (MPH) IN Ha CLIMB IN. Hg (FEET) FUEL DISTANCE DIS! ANCE FUEL (2) (2) 15(1) SEA LEVEL 1350 46 0 0 0 46 175 175 1050 12 1350 15 22 46 185 5,000 185 46 21 1050 130 46 27 25 1300 32 30 46 190 10,000 1000 10 11 46 190 15,000 190 46 33 40 1000 51 15 38 15 55 1300 185 46 39 950 72 20 47 46 185 20,000 58 180 25.000 180 F.T. 47 20 76 700 450 103 27 46 175 30.000 175 46 57 26 106 800 38 76 450 154 35,000 165 F.T. 67 33 136 750 350 207 49 93 F.T. 165 79 42 182 350 155 F.T. 40,000 45 000 CONFIGURATION: WING RACKS CONFIGURATION: GROSS WEIGHT: GROSS WEIGHT 9500 POUNDS OR LESS APPROX: MATE APPROXIMATE PRESSURE MP CAS CAS FROM SEA LEVEL FROM SEA LEVEL ALTITUDE RATE OF (MPH) IN. Hg IN. Hg (MPH) (FEET) (2) FUEL TIME DISTANCE DIST ANCE 15(1) 0 46 175 SEA LEVEL 1750 0 9 19 46 185 5.000 3 1750 10,000 1800 19 24 46 190 15.000 29 8 28 46 190 1850 1850 41 33 46 185 20.000 180 25,000 38 F.T. 1200 54 14 30.000 1300 73 18 44 46 175 35,000 22 F.T. 165 1250 91 50 850 115 27 57 F.T. 155 40,000 140 45,000 300 160 36 64 F. T. LEGEND REMARKS: 1. Warm-up, taxi, and take-off allowance. 2. 2700 rpm.
 Blower shift automatic. RATE OF CLIMB - FEST PER MINUTE DISTANCE - STATUTE MILES TIME - MINUTES - US. GALLONS - MANIFOLD PRESSURE FUEL MP CALIBRATED AIRSPEED - FULL THROTTLE DATA AS OF 8-15-53 BASED ON FLIGHT TEST FUEL GRADE: 100/130 FUEL DENSITY: 6,0 LB/GAL 126-93-1788

Figure A-6. Normal Power Climb (Sheet 2 of 2)

WADC Form 241I (11 Jun 51)

MILITARY POWER CLIMB CHART STANDARD DAY

MODEL: F-51H

ENGINE(S): (1) V-1650-9

CONFIGURATION:

SIX 5 IN. ROCKETS - PLUS CONFIGURATION: SLA 3 IN. NOCKETS - PLUS
TWO 185 GAL TANKS, TWO 110 GAL TANKS,
TWO 55 GAL TANKS, TWO 500 LB BOMBS, OR
ONE 110 GAL TANK PLUS ONE 1000 LB BOMB
GROSS WEIGHT: 12, 600 TO 11, 300 POUNDS

CONFIGURATION:
SIX 5 IN. ROCKETS - PLUS
TWO 165 GAL TANKS, TWO 110 GAL TANKS, TWO 500 LB DOMBS, OR
ONE 110 GAL TANK PLUS ONE 1000 LB BOMB
GROSS WEIGHT: 11, 300 POUNDS OR LESS

	APPROX	IMATE				poccoune				APPRO	XIMATE	
RATE OF		FROM SEA LEVE	1	MP	CAS (MPH)	PRESSURE ALTITUDE	CAS (MPH)	MP (IN. Hg)		FROM SEA LEVE	R	RATE OF
CLIMS	DISTANCE	TIME	FUEL	(IN. Hg) (2)	(MPII)	(FEET)	()	(2)	FUEL	TIME	DISTANCE	CLIMS
1200	0	0	15 ⁽¹⁾	61	175	SEA LEVEL	175	61	15 ⁽¹⁾	0	0	1350
1100	14	4	26	61	185	5.000	185	61	24	4	12	1300
1050	30	9	38	61	190	10,000	190	61	34	8	26	1250
900	49	13	51	61	190	15.000	190	61	46	12	42	1100
450	79	21	70	61	185	20,000	185	61	61	18	66	600
650	119	30	95	F.T.	180	25,000	180	F.T.	80	25	96	800
600	152	38	116	61	175	30.000	175	61	96	30	122	800
300	201	48	140	F.T.	165	35,000	165	61	114	38	157	500
						40,000	155	F.T.	142	55	242	100
						45,000						

CONFIGURATION: SIX 5 IN. ROCKETS PLUS TWO 1000 LB BOMBS

CONFIGURATION:

GROSS WEIGHT: 12,400 POUNDS OR LESS

GROSS WEIGHT:

	APPROX	IMATE		ı		PRESSURE		1		APPRO	XIMATE	
EATE OF	į.	POM SEA LEVEL		MP	CAS	ALTITUDE	CAS	MP		FROM SEA LEVEL		RATE OF
CLIMB	DISTANCE	TIME	FUEL	(INL He) (2)	(MPH)	(FEET)	(MPH)	(IN. Hg)	FUEL	TIME	DISTANCE	Climb
1150	0	0	15(1)	61	175	SEA LEVEL						
1050	14	5	26	61	185	5,000						
1900	31	9	39	61	190	10,000						
850	51	15	53	61	190	15,000						
400	84	23	73	61	185	20,000						
800	128	33	101	F.T.	180	25,000						
550	165	41	124	61	175	30,000						
250	222	53	153	F.T.	165	35.000						
						40.000						
						45,000						

REMARKS:

- Warm-up, taxi, and take-off allowance.
 3000 rpm.
- 3. Hold time at Military Power to a minimum.

4. Blower shift automatic.

LEGEND

RATE OF CLIMB - FEST PER MINUTE DISTANCE TIME - STATUTE MILES - MINUTES

- US. GALLONS - MANIFOLD PRESSURE

FUEL MP CAS F.T.

- CALIBRATED AIRSPEED - FULL THRCTTLE

DATA AS OF 8-15-53 FLIGHT TEST

FUEL GRADE: 100/130 FUEL DENSITY: 6.0 LB/GAL

126-93-1785

WADC Form 2411 MILITARY POWER CLIMB CHART (11 Jun 51) STANDARD DAY MODEL: F-51H ENGINE(S): (1) V-1650-9 TWO 165 GAL TANKS, TWO 110 GAL TANKS, TWO 75 GAL TANKS, TWO 1000 LB BOMBS, TWO 500 LB BOMBS, TEN 5 IN. ROCKETS, OR ONE 110 GAL TANK PLUS ONE 1000 LB BOMB 11, 300 TO 10, 000 POUNDS TWO 165 GAL TANKS, TWO 110 GAL TANKS, TWO 75 GAL TANKS, TWO 1000 LB BCMBS, TWO 500 LB BCMBS, TEN 5 IN. ROCKETS, OR ONE 110 GAL TANK PLUS ONE 1000 LB BOMB CONFIGURATION: CONFIGURATION: GROSS WEIGHT-GROSS WEIGHT 10,000 POUNDS OR LESS APPROX: MATE APPROXIMATE PRESSURE MP CAS FROM SEA LEVEL ALTITUDE FROM SEA LEVEL (MPH) IN. Hg (MPH) IN Mg (FEET) DISTANCE TIME FUEL (2) (2) FUEL TIME DISTANCE 15(1) 1450 0 61 175 15(1) SEA LEVEL 175 61 0 1800 1400 11 3 24 61 185 5 000 185 61 22 3 1750 1350 24 33 61 190 10.000 190 61 29 19 1700 1250 38 11 43 61 190 15.900 190 61 31 1600 750 59 16 56 61 185 20.000 185 61 47 12 46 1050 950 84 22 72 F. T. 180 25 000 F.T. 59 17 64 1300 950 106 27 86 61 175 30,000 175 61 69 20 81 1300 650 136 101 F.T. 165 35.000 165 F.T. 79 25 101 1000 100 204 124 46 F.T. 155 46.000 155 F.T. 133 540 45,000 CONFIGURATION: WING RACKS CONFIGURATION: GROSS WEIGHT: 9500 POUNDS OR LESS GROSS WEIGHT APPROXIMATE APPROXIMATE PRESSURE MP CAS CAS FROM SEA . EVEL ALTITUDE FROM SEA LEVEL RATE OF RATE OF (MPH) (MPH) (IN. He: FEET) IN Ha DISTANCE fuf: DIS'ANCE 15(1) 2250 0 0 61 175 SEA LEVEL 2250 7 2 20 61 185 5 000 2250 15 4 26 61 190 10,000 2150 24 7 32 61 190 15,000 1600 35 9 39 61 185 20.000 1900 47 12 47 F.T. 180 25 000 1900 59 15 55 61 175 30.000 1500 72 18 62 F.T. 165 1100 91 21 68 F.T. 155 40 000 500 123 28 73 F.T. 45.000 REMARKS: Warm-up, taxi, and take-off allowance. 3000 rpm.
 Hold time at Military Power to a minimum. RATE OF CLIMB - FEET PER MINUTE DISTANCE - STATUTE MILES - MINUTES 4. Blower shift automatic. - US. GALLONS
- MANIFOLD PRESSURE
- CALIBRATED AIRSPEED
- FULL THROTTLE FUEL MP CAS

Figure A-7. Military Power Climb (Sheet 2 of 2)

FUEL GRADE

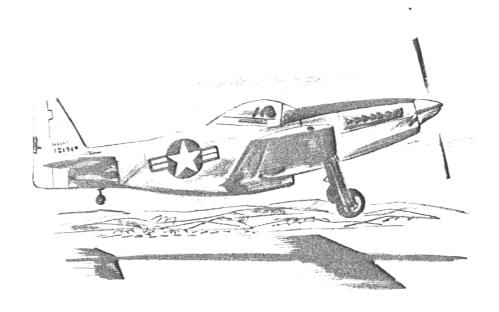
100/130 6.0 LB/GAL

DATA AS OF 8-15-53 BASED ON FLIGHT TEST

126-93-1786

WADC LANDING DISTANCES Form 241Q (11 Jun 51) STANDARD DAY ENGINE(S): (1) V-1850-9 MODEL: F-51B BEST LAS FOR APPROACH HARD-SURFACE-NO WIND GROSS AT 2000 FT AT 4000 FT AT SEA LEVEL POWER ON POWER OFF WEIGHT TO CLEAR 50 FT OBST. (LB) GROUND ROLL TO CLEAR SO FT OBST GROUND ROLL (MPH) (MPH) 2250 2000 1200 2050 1300 2150 1400 1150 10,000 140 2050 1200 1000 1850 1050 1900 1150 2000 140 9,000 1100 1900 1850 850 1650 950 1750 1050 8,000 140 LEGEND REMARKS: 1. Landing distances are airplane requirements under normal service conditions.
2. Flaps full down. IAS - INDICATED AIRSPEED CBST. - OBSTACLE FUEL GRADE: 100/130 FUEL DENSITY: 6.0 LB/GAL DATA AS OF 8-1-53 BASED ON FLIGHT TEST 126-93-1791

Figure A-8. Landing Distances



COMBAT ALLOWANCE CHART MILITARY POWER STANDARD DAY

MODEL: F-51H

ENGINE(S): (1) V-1650-9

MODEL: 1-3111				2.10.112(2)			
PRESSURE ALTITUDE (FEET)	RPM .	MP (IN Hg)	BLOWER POSITION	MIXTURE POSITION	TIME LIMIT (MIM)	LIMIT COOLANT TEMP(°C)	FUEL FLOW (GPM)
SEA LEVEL	3000	61	10W	RUN	15	125	3.0
2.000	3000	61	70.M	RUN	15	125	3.0
4,000	3000	61	LOW	RUN	15	125	3.0
6.000	3000	61	LCW	RUN	15	125	3.0
8,900	3000	61	1.OW	RUN	15	1 25	3.0
10,000	3000	81	LOW	RUN	15	1 25	3.0
12.300	3000	61	LOW	RUN	15	1 25	3.0
14,900	3000	81	LOW	RUN	15	1 25	3.0
16,000	3000	61	10#	RUN	15	1 25	3.0
18,000	3000	61	1.0 W	RUN	15	1 25	3.0
20,500	3000	61	10 W	RUN	15	1 25	3.0
22 000	3000	F.T.	LOW	RUN	15	1 25	2.5
24,000	3000	F.T.	₽O₩	RUN	15	1 25	2.5
26,000	3000	61	нзGН	RUN	15	1 25	2.5
28.000	3000	61	нісн	RUN	15	125	2.5
30 300	3000	61	нісн	RUN	15	125	2.5
32,000	3000	F.T.	нісн	RUN	15	125	2.5
34,000	3000	F.T.	нісн	RUN	15	1 25	2.5
36,000	3000	F.T.	нісн	RUN	15	1 25	2.0
38.000	3000	F.T.	HIGH	RUN	15	1 25	2.0
40 000	3900	F.T.	нісн	RUN	15	125	1.5

REMARKS:

1. F.T. = Full throttle.
2. Blower shift automatic.

2. Blower shift automatic

DATA AS OF 9-17-45 BASED ON FLIGHT TEST FUEL GRADE: 100-130 FUEL DENSITY: 6,0 LB/GAL

126-93-1782

WADO Form 241U MAXIMUM ENDURANCE CHART (11 Jun 51) STANDARD DAY MODEL: F-51H ENGINE(S): (1) V-1850-9 SIX 5 IN. ROCKETS - PLUS CONFIGURATION: SIX 5 IN. ROCKETS - PLUS TWO 165 GAL TANES, TWO 110 GAL TANES, TWO 75 GAL TANES, TWO 500 LB BOMBS, OR ONE 110 GAL TANE PLUS ONE 1000 LB BOMB 12,500 TO 11,500 POUNDS CONFIGURATION. TWO 185 GAL TANES, TWO 110 GAL TANES, TWO 75 GAL TANES, TWO 500 LB BOMBS, OR ONE 110 GAL TANE PLUS ONE 1000 LB BOMB 11, 300 POUNDS OR LESS GROSS WEIGHT: GROSS WEIGHT: APPROXIMATE PRESSURE APPROXIMATE CAS CAS ALTITUDE (MPH) (MPH) **GPH** MIXTURE (FEET) RPM MIXTURE GPH (IN Ha) 48 RUN 1700 33 145 SEA LEVEL 135 29 1700 RUN 45 51 RUN 1700 34 145 5.000 135 30 1700 RUN 47 RUN 1750 34 145 10,000 135 32 1700 RUN 50 60 RIIN 2000 32 145 15,000 135 30 1900 RUN 54 65 RIIN 2150 32 145 20,000 135 30 2100 RUN 59 71 RUN 2200 145 25.000 135 34 21 50 RUN 54 30,000 135 35 2350 RUN 67 35.000 40,000 45,000 CONFIGURATION: SIX 5 IN. ROCKETS PLUS TWO 1000 LB BOMBS CONFIGURATION: GROSS WEIGHT: 12,400 POUNDS OR LESS GROSS WEIGHT: APPROXIMATE APPROXIMATE PRESSURE CAS (MPH) ALTITUDE (MPH) GPH MIXTURE GPH (FEET) (IN Hg RUN 1700 31 140 SEA LEVEL 49 RUN 1700 140 5,000 53 RUN 1750 33 140 10,000 57 RUN 1950 31 140 15,000 62 RUN 2100 31 140 20,000 67 RUN 2150 36 140 25,000 30,000 35,000 40.000 45,000 REMARKS: LEGEND GPH - FUEL CONSUMPTION Use high blower for altitudes below heavy line. CAS - CALIBRATED AIRSPEED DATA AS OF 8-15-53 BASED ON FLIGHT TEST FUEL GRADE: 100/130 FUEL DENSITY: 8.0 LB/GAL 126-93-1789

Figure A-10. Maximum Endurance (Sheet 1 of 2)

WADC MAXIMUM ENDURANCE CHART Form 241U (11 Jun 51) STANDARD DAY ENGINE(S): (1) V-1650-9 MODEL: F-51H TWO 185 GAL TANKS, TWO 110 GAL TANKS, TWO 75 GAL TANKS, TWO 1000 LB BCMBS, TWO 500 LB BCMBS, TEN 5 IN. ROCKETS, OR ONE 110 GAL TANK PLUS ONE 1000 LB BCMB 10,000 POUNDS OR LESS TWO 165 GAL TANKS, TWO 110 GAL TANKS, TWO 75 GAL TANKS, TWO 1000 LB BOMBS, TWO 500 LB BOMBS, TEN 5 IN. ROCKETS, OR ONE 110 GAL TANK PLUS ONE 1000 LB BOMB 11,800 TO 10,000 POUNDS CONFIGURATION CONFIGURATION-GROSS WEIGHT. GROSS WEIGHT. APPROXIMATE APPROXIMATE PRESSURE CAS ALTITUDE (MPH) (MPH) MIXTURE GPH RPM MIXTURE (FEET) GPH (IN He RUN 1790 28 145 SEA LEVEL 140 23 1700 40 RIIN 44 5,000 140 24 1700 RUN 42 29 145 47 RUN 1700 25 1700 RUN 140 31 145 10 900 50 RUN 1700 1750 RUN 47 27 145 15,000 140 53 RUN 1900 29 26 1950 RUN 50 RUN 2050 29 145 20 000 140 58 30 RUN 55 RUN 2100 34 145 25,000 140 2000 63 RUN 61 30 2200 140 30,000 35,000 40.000 45,000 CONFIGURATION: WING RACKS CONFIGURATION GROSS WEIGHT: GROSS WEIGHT. 9500 POUNDS OR LESS APPROXIMATE APPROXIMATE PRESSURE ALTITUDE (MPH) (MPH) MP IN Hg GPH RPM MIXTURE GPH MIXTURE RPM EFET. SEA LEVEL 20 145 38 RUN 1700 5.000 40 RUN 1700 41 RUN 1700 21 145 10,000 15.000 24 145 43 RUN 1700 46 RUN 1900 24 145 20,000 25 145 25,000 50 RUN 2000 30,000 RUN 2100 26 55 145 35.000 28 2300 60 RIIN 40,000

REMARKS:

1. Use high blower for altitudes below heavy line.

LEGEND

GPH - FUBL CONSUMPTION

CAS - CALIBRATED AIRSPEED

DATA AS OF 8-15-53 BASED ON FLIGHT TEST FUEL GRADE 100/130 FUEL DENSITY: 8.0 LB/GAL

126-93-1790

45,000

EXTERNAL LOAD ITEMS	TWO 165 GAL DROP TANKS, TWO 110 GAL DROP TANKS, TWO 75 GAL DROP TANKS, ONE 110 GAL DROP TANK PILIS	ONE 1000 LB BOMB, TWO 1000 LB BOMBS, TWO 500 LB BOMBS, OR 10 HOCKETS		NOTES: Column I is for emergency high-speed cruising only. Columns II, III, 19, and V give progressive increase in range at a sacrifice in speed. Air miles per gailon (MI/GAL) (no	wind), gallons per hr (GPH), and true airspeed (TAS) are approximate values for reference. Range values are for an average airplane flying alone (no wind) (f).	V Main	COCOMIN V	RANGE IN AIR MILES	MAURAL	2630 2280 2440 2120				MANIMIN AND DANGE	X A			36.5 RUN 78 336 292 36.5 RUN 72 307 267 32.0 RUN 60 258 224	222	LEGEND - PRESSURE ALTITUDE - MANIFOLD PRESSURE - US. GALLONS DER HOUR - TRUE AIRSPEED - KNOTS - SELLIT LEVEL	SITY: 6.0 LB/GAL
IV	TANKS, TANKS, ON	TWO 1000 OR 10 HO		or emerger nd V give p 1. Air mi	(GPH), a or referenc gralone (n	L				~ ~ ~	787	91 4 5	= *		1	808	+-	2250 3	an an er	LEGEND - PRESSURR ALTIT - MANIFOLD PRESS - US. GALLON PE - TRUE AIRSPEED - KNOTS - SEA LEVE A.	FUEL DENSITY.
EXTER	DROP T	BOMB, BOMBS,		nn I is fo II, IV, an in speed	is per hr values fo lane flyin		FUEL ⁽¹⁾	S S		2,00	500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500	34.0	220		T T	35,000	1	20,000 15,000	0000; 5,000	_	
	65 GAL 5 GAL	900 LB		S: Coluins II, i	gallon cimate ge atrpl									(3.45 NAUT.) MI/GAL.)	7 × ×	 	+	3 30	22.2	7	/130
	TWO 1	TWO 5		NOTE Colum	wind), appror averag			NAUTICAL		2100	1785	1335	895 755	, W	A A PROX	 	+		7 5 80 7 7 7 80 7 7 80	7	¥: 106
72		. .	-	•		COLUMN IV	25 THE STATE OF TH							NAT	GP A H	Z			222		FUEL GRADE: 100/130
FLIGHT OPERATION INSTRUCTION CHART				s than ANGE below	essure r new	ğ								9	¥ 5	2		•	2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	4	2
7		NDS		incurrent invasive Me Outhor CERNET, selected figure in PUEL Coloum educate for consistent and elect RANGE coloum educate for covering." Move horizontally to right on felt and elect RANGE value equal to or greater than the statute or neutrical air miles to be flown. Vertically below	and apposite value neurest devised crussing althude (ATI), read from, manifold pressure (API), and AIXTURE setting required. Refer to corresponding column and althude for new power settings when gross weight falls below limits of this chart.		1	STATUTE	(E)	2420	2070 1895 1720	1540 1365 1190	1030 870	(3.97 STAT.	₹ ₹	3	+		38.0 36.5	4	
0		POUNDS		equal left and flown. V	pm, ma in and a	L	\downarrow	\downarrow	SUBTRACT FUEL ALLOWANCES NOT AVAILABLE FOR CRUISING(1)					(3.97	1	2500	18.6		2050 2000 1.850	2 0 0 0 V	
150		10,000		column right or les to be	, read r ng colum				9. 2.		_			(3.18 NAUT.) MI/GAL.)	× 4 × ×	ž	}	-	2 4 2	00 gal	
TR	DAY	2		in FUEI ontally to of air mi	de (ALT respondi f this cho		23	NAUTICAL	AHABLE	1915	1640 1500 1365	1230 1090 955	828 700	(.) MI,	APPROX	ş	=	+	308 283 255	with tallowan	
Ž	ARD	11,800		of figure ve horiz or nautic	ng altitu er to cor er limits o	ZW	di A	L	Į v V V					NAU	IA101 E HQD	3	5	+	253	EXAMPLE as weight ing total; intt, air inta, a	-1-93-
NO	STANDARD DAY			RI: Seie Nu'' Mo sfahte c	and apposite volue nearest devied crusing altitude (ALT), si (AP), and ANXLURE setting required. Refer to corresponding power settings when grass weight falls below limits of this chart	COLUMN	SANGE IN AIR MILES		ANCES					3.1	1	46.0 RUN	S S		22.2	EXAMPLE At 11, 000 lb gross weight with 500 gal of the (efter deducting total allowances of 30 gal) to 17 2070 stat, are miles at 10, 000 frailtude, maintain 2006 rpm and 38, 5 in. manifold pressure with mixture set; RUN. When gross weight reaches 10, 000 lb, use	F-51H-1-93-3
ATI	S	T LIME	470	or crows than the	of desire require weight fo		3	STATUTE	ALLOW	2205 2045	1890 1730 1575	1415 1255 1100	920 805	(3.66 STAT.	33	L	=	L	39.5 39.5	200 lb ter dec fry 20 ld bres ld bres ross w	
JER,		CHART WEIGHT LIMITS:	1	or used for	and opposite value nearest desired (MP), and MIXTURE setting required. power settings when gross weight falls	L	_	L	CI FUEL					(3.88	¥ 4	2700	2700	2700 2600	2450 2300 2150	EX. At 11, 000 ib gross the (after deducting gal) to 11, 2070 stat faultude, manusini manifold pressure v When gross weight is	
ō		HART	3 3740	fuel to t	MIXTUR MIXTUR ings whe			=	SUBTRA					CAL)	S Z Z			302	# # # # # # # #		
H		٥	STRUCT	nount of	nd oppo		ites	NAUTICAL		1700 1575	1340 1220	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	745	.) MI/	W W		L	ž	302 277	101	
FIG					,	COLUMN II	RANGE IN AIR MILES	L						NAUT	TOTAL GPH		L	8	322	lowanc ry line	
F		_	TCTAL GPH	210 180	180	ğ	NGE N				-			(2. 86	MIX		L	RUN	7 2 2 2 2 5 2 5 4	plus al	
			COCLANT	135°C 135°C	125°C 125°C		Y.	STATUTE		1815	1680 1540 1405	1265 1130 990	860 725	30 STAT. (2.86 NAUT.) MI/GAL)	₹ 3			46.0	46.0 44.5 43.0	and climb plus allowance for blower above heavy line.	
		-	8 =		1 1	L,	L	Ľ						(3.30	RPM			2700	2700 2600 2500	a blow	
AIRCRAFT MODEL (S)			TIME Z	MIN	15 MIN	8	US.	JAL		540	200 4 20 4 20	380 340 300	750	PRESS	ALT	40,000 35,000 30,000	25,000	20,000	10,000 5.000	SPECIAL NOTES (1) Make allowance for warm.up, take-off, wind, reserve, and combat as required. (2) See figure A-6 for wet operation. High I NATA A-6 for Net Operation.	
MOD		4	MIXTURE	R CN	RUN	-	Ī	Ť						1	Z		H		240	SPECIAL NOTES or warm-up, to nd combat as r or wet operation T	
FF	F-51H	(I) V · 1650-9	POSITION	LOW HIGH	LOW HIGH		<u>چ</u>	NAUTICAL		1530	1320 1215 1110	1000 1000 195	685 580	95	APPROX 1AS		H		308	PECIAL r warm s comb wet op	TEST
RCR/	ů,	- 12	E Q	67		- 7	AIR MIE	ž				-	*	CONTINUOUS	GPH	ä	1	B=	= 5 %	SPECIAL I	LIGHT
Ž		FNGINE(S):	_		0 0 0 0 0 0	COLUMN	KANGE IN AIR MILES			7				UM CO	MIX TURE	SEE COLUMN	OLUM	OLUM	COLUM RUN RUN	allowa reservigure A	
			S S	3000	177 3000 17 3000	v	KAZ	STATUTE		1765	1520 1400 1280	1155 1035 915	780 670	MAXIMUM	ĝ ₹.	3 H H S	SEE C	SEE COLUMN II	SKE CC 46 46	(1) Make alld wind, rea (2) See figur HEVISED	SED ON
iK.	ACAW ACAW		LIMITS	WAR Emer ⁽²⁾	MILD'AHY POWIGE			SI,	Pres seri		2.4.2	11 28	r 0		W da				2700		\$ \$

Figure A-11. Flight Operation Instruction Chart—11,800 to 7600 Pounds (Sheet 1 of 2)

									TOALLY MOLESHING MOLENATED THOUSE	15	DED				5	1		13	V D	1		13	1	SYTERNIAL LOAD TEMS	5	Tak F		
ik ik	-	7		AIRCRAFI MODEL (3)		<u> </u>		•		•			?	į		;		;			S ABL CHAT	S	T 00	CALL DECE TANKS TWO 110 GAL DROP TANKS.		GAI.D	ROP TA	NKS
J Inu ; MYDC			F-51H	_								S	ZYK	STANDARD DAY	DAY					1 <u>F</u> 6	TWO TO GAL DROPE TWO TOO THE PLUS OVER 100 GAL DROP TANK PLUS OVE 100 TANK PLUS OVER 1000 LB BOMBS,	LB BO	DP TAN	KS, ON	08 e7	AL DR	OP TAI	IK PLU
54 ()	ENGINE(S)		(1) V-1650-9	350-9						CHAR	CHART WEIGHT LIMITS: 10,000	HT LIM	ITS: 10		2	7600	POUNDS	ŞQŞ		E	TWO 500 LB BOMBS, OR 10 ROCKETS	19 BO	ans, or	10 ROC	KETS			
LIMITS	wad	M N	BLOWER	R MIXTURE IN POSITION	RE TIME ON LIMIT	COOL		TOTAL	1002	SMOIL	90	1	1 2]	1	ompo	l a	INSTRUCTIONS FOR USING CHAPT Sales fauce in FIFF column sound to or less then	, pd	ž	NOTES: Column 1 is (or emergency high-speed cruising only.	lumn I	is for	mergenc	v high-	peed e	ruleing	only.
WAR EMBR(2)	3000	67	LOW HIGH	25.2	NIN	135°C N 135°C	2,5	210 180	omoun	of fuel :	o be use	d for crui	sing". M	or nauth	tontally 1 col air m	o right o	flown V	Instance in the late of the course of the co	Z Z Z	ខែ 🛪 🎚	Columns II, III, IV, and V give progressive increase in range at a sacrifice in speed. Air miles per gallon (MI/GAL) (no wind), gallons per hr (GPH), and true airspeed (TAS) are	Le in a	V, and speed.	V give progressive increase in range Air miles per gallon (MI/GAL) (no GPH), and true airspeed (TAS) are	ogressi as per d true	gallon airspe	mase in [MI/GA]	range L) (no 3) are
MILIT ARY POWIER	3000	22	LOW FIIGH	Z Z	S N		125°C 125°C	180	(MP), a	Md MIXT	und appoint your motest desired. Costing amount (APL), and AIXTURE setting required. Refer to corresponding power settings when gross weight falls below limits of this chart.	ing requir	fulls bei	efer to ca	rrespond of this ch	ing colur ort.	o puo uu	Refer to corresponding column and altitude for new)	3 g	approximate values for reference. Range values are for an average airplane flying alone (no wind) ⁽¹⁾ ,	te valu rplane	es for i	eference lone (no	wind) (ife vali	2 270	lor an
	ğ	COLUMN			•	 		COLUMN II	= z		-		ğ	COLUMN II	-				COLUMN IV	≥ z			(1)			COLUMN V	>	
	RANGE	RANGE IN AIR MILES	MILES		FUEL CO	L	NA N	Se R	RANGE IN AIR MILES		+		RANGE	RANGE IN AIR MILES	WIES		1	ž	RANGE IN AIR MILES	AIR MIL	ES	Ť	US.		RANG	RANGE IN AIR MILES	MILES	
STA	STATUTE	-	NAUTICAL	3	GAL	Ľ	STATUTE	一	NAN	NAUTICAL	\vdash	STATUTE	1	-	NAUTICAL	3	ļ.,	STATUTE		Ž	NAUTICAL	Ĭ	GAL	STA	STATUTE	H	NAUTICAL	KAL
		\vdash				_				SUBT	SUBTRACT FU	FEL ALLO	WANCE	FUEL ALLOWANCES NOT AVAILABLE FOR CRUISING(1)	VAILABL	E FOR	SUSING-	3										
1215	15		1055		400		1376		1195	2		1580	6		1370	,		1760		-	1530		400	-	0161	-	1660	
23.6	1095 970 850		950 740		320 320 280		0421 0011 0058		ا مُنْ مَنْ	1075 955 840		1420 1265 1110	0 20 0		1230 1100 965	999		1585 1410 1230			1375 1220 1070		360 320 280	222	1720 1530 1340		1495 1330 1160	
-64	730 610 485	<u> </u>	635 530 420		240 200 160		828 690 650		-54	715 600 475	 	950 790 630			828 685 545	សីសិស		1055 880 705			915 765 610		25 20 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	=	1145 955 765		995 830 665	*0*
.42	365 245 120		315 210 106		22 G		55. 54.		882	355 240 120		475 315 160	2000		782	410 275 140		525 350 175			455 305 150		120 80 40		575 380 190		500 330 165	000
	MAXIMUM CONTINUOUS	CONT	NOONS		1	4	STAT	2 99 N	NAUT.) MI/GAL.)	VI/GA	-	95 ST/	T. (3.	(3.95 STAT. (3.43 NAUT.) MI/GAL)	T M	I/GAL		(4.40 STAT.		NAUT	(3.82 NAUT.) MI/GAL	_	PRESS		MAXIMUM		AIR RANGE	
1	3 3	1 2 B	APPROX TOTAL TA TOTAL TA TOTAL	\$ - 3	1 1				POTAL GPH	APPROX FAS		¥ da	\$ z	¥ 5	CPH W	TAS TAS	<u> </u>	9 2	TO ME	TOTAL	APROK APH	3	ALT FEET	14	J. K.	MUX.	H db	APPROX TAS AMPH RN
	SKE COLUMN	N 51	8		35,000 36,000	-				1	 	2700	46.0 RUN	 	3	387 336	2400	40.5	20 X	ž z	178	322	40,000 35,000 30,000	2350	36.0	R UN	£	349 303
	SEE CO	OFOMN		-	25,000	2700	46.0	RES	7.6	367 3	317 2	2600	44.UR	NO.	36	364 316	6 2250	10 40.5	5 RUN	N 78	348	-	25,000	-	36.0	RUN	-	-
	SEE COLUMN II	7007	0 0		20,000		46.0	2 Z	00 T	350	321 3	2600	43.5 41.0 R	R GN	82 3	361 313 329 286	3 2300	38.0	S RUN	2 Z	330	286	15,000	1850	20.0	2 Z	22 0	249 216
2700 2700 2700	\$ \$ \$	2 2 2 X	90 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0	330 286 309 268 289 251	10,000 5,000	2650	45.0 43.5 42.5	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	8 6 8	326	260 240 2 2 2 2	2260	30.00 8 0.00	N N N	9 9 9	301 261 274 238 250 217	1 1850 8 1750 7 1700	35.5 32.5 32.5	5 RUN 5 RUN 5 RUN	2 2 Z	265 239 210	230 207 182	10,000 5,000		3 2 2 2	SEE COLUMN IV SEE COLUMN IV	2 2 2	
= B	Make ; wind, i	allowan reserve	SPE nce for 'e, and c	SPECIAL NOTES (1) Make allowance for warm-up, take-off, and climb plus allowance for wind, reserve, and combat as required. (2) See figure A-6 for wet operation. High blower above heavy line.	o, take.	-off, and ired. High blo	s climb plus allowand	of the self	owance y line.	jo.	Cue (tue (tue (tue (tue (tue (tue (tue (t	9500 (after) to fly littude, nifold p	lb gro deduct 1230 s maintr	EXAMPLE At 9500 1b gross weight with 200 gal of fuel fater deducting total allowances of 30 gall of 19120 stat. at miles at 15,000 ft allitude, maintain 2100 rpm and 35.5 in. manifold pressure with mixture set; RUN.	Eght with allow r mile r mile r mile r mile r mile r mixture	h 200 grances se at 15 mad 35.	al of 30 of						ALT - NAP - GPH - TAS - KN - SPL	IEGEND - PRESSURE ALTITUDE - MANIPOLD PRESSURE - UB, GALLONS PER HOUR - TRUE ANSPEED	RE AL' LD PR LLD PR LLONS IRSPEI	TITUD RESSUR PER H ED	™ ™ OO UR	
∝∂3	REVISED DATA AS OF- BASED ON-	, 2 E	2-20-47 10-1-46 FLIGHT TEST	TRBT									9- 1-	F-51H-1-93-4	1.4				ā	EL GRA	FUEL GRADE: 100/130	ı	'. I	FUELD	ENSITY	FUEL DEMSITY: 0.0 LB/GAL	3/GAL	
																	ĺ			į	ĺ	ı						

Figure A-11. Flight Operation Instruction Chart—11,800 to 7600 Pounds (Sheet 2 of 2)

Column C			AIPC	PAFT	MOD) EL (S			E	GH	0	PER	ATIC	Z	INS	TRU		Z	BU	IRT	L		EXTE	NN	10	1	EMS		
Part	ЯIJ	-							i -		,					2					S 0	ROCKE'	rs plu	S TWO	165 GAL	DROP	TANK	31X	KETS
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	, w			F-51H	_								7	Ž	T Y	Z Y					7.7	S TWO	75 GAL	DROP	TANKS,	SIX RC	CKET	PLUS	
	o,	ENGIN		1) V-16	6-09						CHAR	r weigi	T LIMI	rS: 12,				POUNDS			DRC	P TAN	S AND C	3, OK	O LB BK	MB	O SOTA	211 94	747
100 100	LIMITS	#PA	N N			_			¥¥.	STS Z	CIONS	FORUS	9 S	KI. Selec	faure	FUEL co	De umnk	o of log	less tho		TON	SS: Colu	et I non	for eme	rgency	ikh-sp	aed cru	etng on	ļ,
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	WAR EMER(2)		67	LOW HIGH		 	1		210	amount value e	of fuel t qual to c	o be used or greater	for cruisi than the	right. Mor statute o	re horizo r noutico	ntally to ri Lair miles (AtT), r	Whitorie to be floor	fr and sele wn. Vertic	ott RANG oily belor d pressur	. w . •	Colur at a	nns II, sacrific gallo	III, IV.	and Vg ed. At	ve progr miles), and	per gal	increasion (M)	(CAL)	no e
COLUMN 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	MILIT ARY POWER	3000	55	HIGH	<u> </u>				09 OS 1	(MP), o	nd MIXT	URE settin rhen gross	g require weight f	d. Refi alls below	r to corr	nponding this chart.	column	and altifu	de for nev		aver	ximate ige alr	values lane fly	for refe ing alor	e (no wi	Range nd) (f).	values	are for	ue.
		ğ	- NWD			1			OLUMN	=		L		COLU	= Z¥				ľ	OLUMN	≥			8		g	NWO		
130 130		RANGE	Z Z	MILES	Ī	FUEL ⁴⁴ . US.	L	RANG	N N	MILES		-	٦	NGE IN	AIR MI	ES	T		RANG	N N	MILES		<u> </u>	<u></u>	2	ANGE IN	I AIR M	ĘŞ	
1300 1300 1400	STAI	UTE	-	NAUTIC	Π	CAL	12	ATUTE	-	NAC	TICAL	\vdash	STATU	۳.	Ĺ	MAUTICAL		ST,	ATUTE	Н	NAU	ICAL	8	Н	STATU	١		4AUTIC/	١
130 130			_				_		-		SUB.	RACT FUE	I ALLOV	ANCES	NOT AV.	AILABLE F	OR CRUI	ISING(1)											
120 120	150	20.20		1395		580		695		147	ه ي		2005 1 865			1740		"-	862	\dashv	128		2 2		2305		\perp	8 9	
1300 1300	136	222		1200 1105 1010		500 4 400 4 200		1565 440 310		136 125 114	200		1725 1585 1440			1500 1375 1250			845 695 545		147		844		1980 1815 1650			1720 1575 1430	
Mark	50 %			615		340		1166		101	20		1300			1130			245		121		2.2		1490			1295	
Name			-				<u> </u>					 																	
No. No.		ANIMIA		2	T		8 0.7	TAT	1 2 2	I TILL	MI/GA	1	S STA	6.2	NAU S) MI/C	JAL.	(3.62 8	TAT.	3.14 N	15.	MI/GAI	↓_	8	*	AXIMUM	AIR RA	ğ	
N.	\vdash	9	¥	APPR	× × ×	¥ \$	2	ŝ	¥,		PPROX		-	A.		APPROX	وا	¥	2	W K	10141	PPROX TAS	_	L				Į.	×
10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10				Ľ	ž	FEET		ż			HeH		\dashv	-					ž			-	4	5	+	4	_		3
SEE COLUMN II 25,000 2700 46.0 RUN 100 335 231 2700 2400 46.0 RUN 100 231 270 2400 46.0 RUN 100 24.0 RUN 100 RUN 100 RUN 100 24.0 RUN 100 RUN 10						35,000 30,000																		8 8 8					
SEE COLUMN 11 SEE COLUMN 12 SEE COLUMN 12 SEE COLUMN 13 SEE COLUMN 13 SEE COLUMN 14 SEE COLUMN 14 SEE COLUMN 14 SEE COLUMN 15 SEE COLUMN 1		- O	TOME	+	$oxed{\Box}$	25,000	_	9.0	_	+	_	-	-	\vdash	-			2500	43.0	RUN	88		-		\vdash		-	-	
SKE COLUMN II SPECIAL COLUMN III 10,000 2700 46.0 RUN 99 280 250 250 190 30.0 RUN 63 222 190 30.0 RUN 63 229 199 5.000 44.5 RUN 91 277 24.6 RUN 69 232 180 30.0 RUN 63 229 189 5.000 30.0 RUN 63 229 189 8.5 8.2 189 8.2 1800 8.0 RUN 63 229 189 8.2 1800 8.2 1800 8.2 1800 8.2 1800 8.2 1800 8.2 1800 8.2 1800 8.2 1800 8.2 1800 8.2 1800 8.2 1800 8.2 180		8 8 8 8 8 8	LUM	20		20,000		46.0								_	290 270	2550	43.0	RUN	2 8								
46 RUN 97 282 246 5.000 2460 44.5 RUN 91 277 241 2450 24.2 1800 35.0 RUN 95 265 230 24.2 1800 35.0 RUN 94 255 24.2 1800 35.0 RUN 94 255 24.2 1800 35.0 RUN 94 255 24.2 24.2 250 RUN 94 255 24.2 250 RUN 24 255 250 RUN 25 250		IKE CO	LUM	1		10,000			N C			├	L		-		251	3100	39.0	RUN	27.			9 8		50 H		C Z	
ALT - P AL 12,000 In gross weight with 500 gal of May - M Jee! (after deducting total allowances of 30 gal) to fly 1980 etat, air miles at 15,000 If altitude, maintain 2100 rgm of 748 - T manifold pressure with mixture set; RUN - K When gross weight reaches 11,300 lb, use aheat 2, column F. T F F. T F FUL CAADE, 100/130						90°3			R S								202	1800	36.0	R G S	3 2				\dashv	88		Z	
Ratitude, neutral man 34.5 in. Ratitude, neutral man 34.5 in. Ranaucold pressure with mixture set: RUN. When gross weight reaches 11,300 lb, use sheet 2, column V. F.T F.	ê ê	Make a wind,	reserve	SPEC Ce for v 9, and c	CIAL NO rarm-up ombat a	TES 1, take-(s requir	off, and red.	climb pi	lus allo , heavy	wance I	lor	At 1	2, 000 (after	E gross	XAMPLE B Welgh Ig total	it with 5 allowan	000 grall	30					IV W		AD RESSUR! ANIFOL.	S ALTI D PRES	TUDE SSURE ER HOL	ge	
10-1-45 FLIGHT TRST FLIGHT TRST			,	¥ 9								Man W	titude, troise	maintai essure veigh	with m	rpm and ixture s	1 34.5 let: RU 10 lb, u	: <u>:</u> •					5 X 25 7.	5	OTS A LEVI	SPEEU SL ROTTL	. 14		
	66	TA AS). 10.	1-45 GHT T	Tea								ز •	19-3	H-1-8	se:				FUEL	GRADE	100/13	0	_	UEL DEN	SITY: 6.	0 LB/G	۸Ŀ	

Figure A-12. Flight Operation Instruction Chart—12,600 to 8400 Pounds (Sheet 1 of 2)

		ľ				ľ			i																				l	
Si)		\	ב צ	AIKCKAPI MODEL (S)		() 11	_		<u></u>	5	=	ב ב	Ž	5	= Z	7	2	2	FLIGHT OPERATION INSTRUCTION CHART	٩ ٢	2	SIX	OCKE	EXTER Se Plus	ZZZ ZML	Q Q Q Q	SIX BOCKETS PLUS TWO 165 GAL DROP TANKS SIX	FAS	XIS	
WAD nut f			5.	F-51H										STAP	STANDARD DAY	70 0	≿					ROCI	CETS P	LUS TW	VO 110 DROP	GAL D	ROP TA	OCKET	S PLU	CKETS
() 24		ENGINE(S):		(1) V-1650-9	۾						Đ	IRT WE	GHI L	IMITS:	CHART WEIGHT LIMITS, 11,300 TO	01	9400	2	POUNDS			TWO	500 LF	TWO 500 LB BOMBS, OR SIX ROCKET DROP TANK AND ONE 1000 LB BOMB	S, OR	SIX RO	TWO 500 LA BOMBS, OR SIX ROCKETS PLUS ONE 110 GAL. DROP TANK AND ONE 1000 LB BOMB	PLUS C	NE 1	O GAL
LIMITS	80		E OL	BLOWER POSITION P	MIXTURE	TIMIT	dwali. Ny 1000	ь	COTAL	Z Z	tuc 110	45 FOR	SNISO	HARI	, in the second	9	INSTRUCTIONS FOR USING CHART, Salact faura in FIFE column sound to		2 9	44 44 50 70		i i	P. C. der				NOTIFIED CLICKE CONTRACTOR AND			-
WAR EMER ⁽²⁾	3000	9 9 4		LOW HIGH	RUN	S N	135°C 135°C	ပ္ခပ္	210 180	volue	equal h	to be u	sed for c	ruising th the stah	Move hi	orizontal ofical air	ly to righ miles to	or left c be flown	omount of fuel to be used for crusing!" More horizontally to right or left and aslect RANGS to the equal to or greater than the statute or natural or miles to be flow. Vertically below made to the control of the statute or natural or miles to be flow. Vertically below that the statute or natural or miles to be flow. Vertically below that the statute of the statute or natural or miles to be flow. Vertically below that the statute of the s	RANGE y below	····	Colum	ns II, I	10, 17, 18 to 18 t	nd V g	Ive proper	Columns II. III. IV. and Vigite progressive increase in range at a searchine in the columns of t	Increm Ion (MI	(145/ /GAL)	(no
MILIFARY	3000 3000	25		LOW HIGH	R UN	15 MIN	125°C 125°C		160	(MP).	and Mi	XTURE sa s when g	(MP), and MIXTURE setting required.	phired.	one opposite the relation required. Refer to corresponding power settings when gross weight falls below limits of this chart.	correspo	anding co	from one	crossing amoue (next), read thin, manners pressor Refer to corresponding column and altitude for new below limits of this chart.	or new		appro	timate je airpi	values (or refe ng alon	rence.	approximate values for reference. Range values are for an average airplane flying alone (no wind) (1).	values	are fo	
	ت	COLUMN	- 7		<u> </u>	(1)	L		COLUMN I	= z				Ŭ	COLUMN III	Ξ		\vdash		ē	COLUMN IV	≥		L	<u> </u>		g	COLUMN V		
	A N	N SE	RANGE IN AIR MILES	ES	֓֞֟֟֓֟֟֟֟֟֟֟֟֟֟֟֟֟֟֟֟֟֟֟֟֟֟֟֟֟֟֟֟֟֟֟֟֟	US.		RANC	Z Z	RANGE IN AIR MILES	۰			KANG	RANGE IN AIR MILES	MILES		\vdash		RANGE IN AIR MILES	Z Z	MILES		LUST.	<u> </u>		RANGE IN AIR MILES	A AIR M	les S	
S	STATUTE	\forall	Ž	NAUTICAL	2	,	ST	STATUTE		Ž	NAUTICAL	H	STA	STATUTE	\vdash	NA.	NAUTICAL	-	STATUTE	31	<u> </u>	NAUTICAL	¥	<u> </u>	L	STATUTE	i i	Ĺ	NAUTICAL	¥
44	1330			1155	-	084		1530		21	SUE 1330	BTRACT	FUEL ALL	ALLOWANG 1685	CES NO	AVAILA	SUBTRACT FUEL ALLOWANCES NOT AVAILABLE FOR CRUISING(1)	CRUISI	الاران 1800	o.		1560		€		0961			1700	
	9	\dagger		1	+	1			\dagger	1		\dagger	1		\dagger			+			+	1930		1	+	8		\downarrow	967	
	688	$\neg \uparrow$		1465		388		1145			982 885		===	1405 1265 1125			1220 1100 975		1500 1350 1200	909		1300 1170 1040		3,360		1635 1470 1310	s o o		1420 1275 1135	
	775 665 555			675 575 480		280 240 200		890 765 635			770 665 550		382	985 845 705			855 735 610		1050 900 750	000		2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		240		1145 980 815	20.02		995 850 705	
	445 330 220			385 285 190		021 08 08 08 08 08		510 380 255		4004	440 330 220		P 4 4.	560 280 280			485 365 245		9 4 60 300 300 300	•••	<u> </u>	07.00		82.38		655 658 828			5 2 8	
	MAXIMUM	OD WA	CONTINUOUS	S)	١	Π	(3.18 S	1.:	2.76 N	(2.76 NAUT.) MI/GAL)	MI/G		(3.51 ST	1	3.05 N	15.	(3.05 NAUT.) MI/GAL)	(3	(3.75 STAT.	(E)	S NAL	JT.)	(3.26 NAUT.) MI/GAL	7	+,	*	MAXIMUM AIR RANGE	AR RA	ğ	
į	J. Z.	ANY PURE	TOTAL GPN	APPROX 1AS	Z	ALT	į	MP IN.	ANIX TURE	TOTAL GPH	TAS TAS	Z	1	Z Z	ž ž	OP H	TAS TAS MPH KN		X 6	d a	X MA	TOTAL GPHOX	TAS TAS		L	ž Ę	M.P. M.X.	TOTAL	\\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\	7 Z Z
	388	SEE COLUMN	B 7		4 6 8	35,000							2700	0.0	NS &		356	30	2450 43	0.84	N. N.	336	292	35,000	8 8 8	 	27.5	7		13
	SEE COLUMN II	OLUM	=		1~	25,000	2700	46.0	RCN	5	33.	↓	2850		RUN	+-	-	+-	2400	42.5 H	N N	85 320	278	25,000	+	+-	-	_	+	
	SEE	SKE COLUMN II SKE COLUMN II	 				2700	0.84	R UN	001 100	337	203	2650 2400	\$ \$ 6 8 5	2 S	2 I	332	288 24 25 24 21	 -	<u> </u>	ļ		 	20,000	 		- 8	2 ≥ 2 ≥		22
2700 2700 2700	\$ \$ \$	R CN R CN	358	300 281 2	260	10,000 5,000	2650 2500 2350	44.5 43.0 41.5	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 2	2 8 5	8 5 9 8 2 9 8 2 9	2 2 2	2250 2150 2000	8 0.0 8 0.0	N S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	123	2472 2	236 19	1950 37 1850 36 1700 35	36.5 85.0	222	65 244 58 221 50 189	1 3	3,000	8.8	2002	SEE COLUMN IV SEE COLUMN IV	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		
(3 (3)	wind, respectively.	allowal reserv fure A-	sance for ve, and 1-6 for v	SPECIAL NOTES (1) Make allowance for warm-up, take-off, and wind, reserve, and combat as required. (2) See figure A-6 for wet operation. High blow REVISED. SERVISED. 2.20-47	NOTES	te - off, quired. High		climb plus allowance for or above heavy line.	s allow	ance fo	is .	₹2321	r 10, 00 lel (afte ni) to f altitud	of lb grandedu ly 1500 e, matr	EXAMPLE ross weigh cting total ostal, air nitaln 1950 ure with m	PLE sight wetal allowed allowe	EXAMPLE A1 10,000 lb gross weight with 400 gal of twe (wifer deducting total allowances of 50 gal) to fly 1300 stat. air miles at 10,000 ff alittude, maintain 1950 rpm and 37 in. manifold pressure with mixture set: RUM.	gal of a of 50 10, 000 37 in.						ALT MP GPH TAS KN SL	1	IEGEND - PRESSURE ALTI - MANIFOLD PRES - US. GALLONS PR - TRUE AINSPEED - KNOTS	LEGEND PRESSURE ALTITUDE MANIPOLD PRESSURE 19. GALLONS PER HOUR THUE ANSPEED THUE ANSPEED THUE AUGUSTELE ELILI THUELE	UDE TURE R POUF	_	
۵.	DATA AS OF: BASED ON:		10-1-45 FLIGHT	10-1-45 FLIGHT TEST										Se.	F-51H-1-93-6	-83-6				•	VEI GI	ADE: 1	FUEL GRADE: 100/130		•	JE DEN	FUEL DEMSITY: 6,0 LB/GAL	LB/G	3	
																													l	

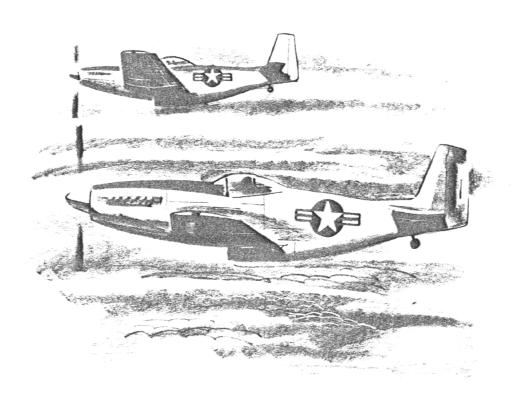
Figure A-12. Flight Operation Instruction Chart—12,600 to 8400 Pounds (Sheet 2 of 2)

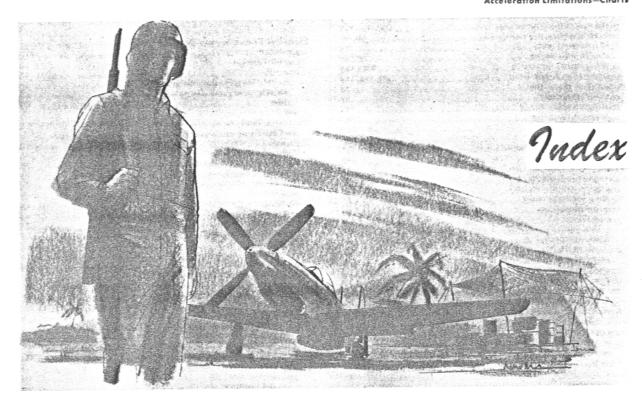
S	OMBS		NOTES: Column I is for emergency high-speed cruising only.	Columns II, III, IV, and V give progressive increase in range at a sacrifice in speed. Air miles per gallon (MI/GAL) (no wind), gallons per hr (GPH), and true airspeed (TAS) are	approximate values for reference. Range values are for an average airplane flying alone (no wind) (1).	>	MILES	NAUTICAL			808 875 845	415 290 160	RANGE			81 302 2#2	202	67 249 216	2 2 2	M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M
EXTERNAL LOAD ITEMS	SUX ROCKIETS PLUS TWO 1000 LB BOMBS		high-speed	gressive inci per gallon true airspe	Range valt	COLUMN V	RANGE IN AIR MILES	JTE			925 780 630	480 335 185	MAXIMUM AIR RANGE	INP N. TURE		NI WILL	1_	35.5 RUN	SEE COLUMN IV	LEGEND - PRESSURE ALTITUDE - MANIPOLD PRESSURE - US. GALLONS PER HOUR - TRUE AHRSPEED - KNOTS - SKA LEVEL - FULL THROTTLE
VI 10	LUS TWO		mergency	Air miles PH), and	eference. lone (no v			STATUTE			9 1. 6	404	•	Ě			4	8018		LEGEND - PRESSURE ALTIT - PRESSURE ALTIT - MANIPOLD PRESS - US. GALLONS PEI - TRUE ARSPERD - KNOTS - KNOTS - FULL THROTTLE
CTERN,	CKETS 1		I to for e	TV, and V speed. per hr (G	lues for r e flying a	1	FUE DAY	GAL			250 210 170	05 38 08 08 08	PRESS	¥	35,000	30,000	20.000	15,000	3,000 \$	LEC ALT - 1 LO COPH - 1 COPH -
2	SEX PC		Column	n. m,	nate va airplan								GAL)	× ×	ž		272	*	101	
			OTES:	olumns a saci	pproxim		l s	NAUTICAL			770 645 525	400 280 155	NAUT.) MI/GAL	APPROX	¥		1	<u>8</u>	24.0	
-		\dashv	Ž	.0₹≯	a a	COLUMN IV	AIR MI	Z					NAU G	TOTAL	3 -		2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		RUN RUN SS 63	
TAR			ę ę	ANGE	30	COLU	RANGE IN AIR MILES	بر ا			929		(3.08		+	+	+-	-+		
FLIGHT OPERATION INSTRUCTION CHART		SOZ	NETRICTIONS FOR ISING CHART, Calard faure in FIFF column equal to or less than	Instructions of the second for common second in the second	Name and the chart. The common and altitude for new select initial of this chart.		2	STATUTE	ĵ,		885 745 806	320 180	(3. 55 STAT.	3 2	-		3 2		37.5	
<u>o</u>		POUNDS	ponde	left and flown. V	o de de	L	ot	_	Sing ——								2500 2500 2500 2500 2500		1900	of 40 of 40 of 40 of 100 of 40 of 40
5		0,300	umpo	o right or	ing colum			3	E FOR C		705 590 476	365 250 140	QAL/	APPROX TAS	T X		328 285		275 239 246 214 222 193	h 210 g rances s at 10 and 36.
STR	DΑ	10	in File	cal air m	of this ch	_	WILES	NAUTICAL	VAILABL		F 6.4	- na	T. M	IOTAI			2 8 2 8	-+	222	LE ght with thallow ir mile 0 rpm i
Ž	ARD	2, 400	9	ove hori	efer to co	COLUMN III	N A	H	\ \sqrt{2}	<u> </u>			NA 08	ž			55	_	7 2 2 2 2 2 3 2 2 3 3 4	EXAMPLE see weigh ing total seat. Alr alr aln 2050 e with m
NO NO	STANDARD DAY	CHART WEIGHT LIMITS: 12,400 TO 10,300	194	sing". M	and opposite value rearest desired crushing unificial (ACT), reply, and MIXTURE setting required. Refer to corresponding power settings when gross weight falls below limits of this chart.	ğ	RANGE IN AIR MILES	JE.	SUBTRACT FUEL ALLOWANCES NOT AVAILABLE FOR CRUISING(I)		810 680 550	25.00 26.00	(3. 23 STAT. (2. 80 NAUT.) MI/GAL.)	3:			000	-	42.5 40.0 30.0	EXAMPLE At 11,000 lb gross weight with 210 gal of tes (after deducting total allowances of 40 gal) to 11y 885 stat. at milles at 10,000 taltade, maintain 2056 rpm and 36.5 in. manifold pressure with mixture set; RUN.
M	S	SHT LIN	H. CHAIR	d for crui	and opposite value nearest assisted (MP), and MIXTURE setting required. power settings when gross weight falls			STATUTE	JEL ALLO		20 20 50	242	23 RT/	1	+		2700	-+	2400 2200 2100	11,000 i (after i) to fly intude
PER		T WEIC	a Ca	to be use	ONE sett	H	+	+	RACT FI		-				<u>z</u>	\dashv	7	98	222	B S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S
0		CHAR		t of fuel	pposite and AUX			NAUTICAL	Sugar Sugar		640 540 435	330 230 125	VU/GA	APPROX TAS	H.	\top	\dagger	e e	262	4
SH			272	amoun	(AMP), c	=	A MILES	Ž				""	E E	TOTAL	на		1	81	2 2 2	wance line.
=			TOTAL GPH	210 180	150	COLUMN I	RANGE IN AIR MILES	\vdash		<u> </u>	 		1 2 2	¥.				RUS	7 2 2 X	us allo
					├	ľ	RANG	STATUTE			735 620 500	380	STAT (2 S6 NAITT.) MI/GAL.)	9	<u>i</u>		T	ş	\$ \$ \$	r above
			COOLANT	135°C 135°C	125°C			1					73 OK 87	1		1	1	2700	2,000	and c
(3)			TIME	۵ <u>۲</u>	S N		(5)]	CAL			250	888	Т	PRESS.	40,000 35,000	30,000	23,000		10,000	ike-off quire . Hig
AIRCRAFT MODEL (S)		_	MIXTURE	S S S	25 25 25	}-	7) T		ļ	+		+	TT	3	+	7	`-	238	SPECIAL NOTES Or warm-up, to and combat as re or wet operation
F	F-51H	(1) V-1650-9	BLOWER N		LOW I	1		NAUTICAL			55.0 4.05 4.05	306	١,	APPROX	H	\dashv	\dagger		27.4	SPECIAL SPECIAL SPECIAL A-6 for wet op
CRA	ia.	(I) V-	<u> </u>	HIGH HIGH	+	┨-	A SIA NI PONAS	¥Z						MP MIX JOIAL	НДО		E Z	: ::		Strance for rve, and A-6 for 2-25-47
AIR		ENGINE(S):	Z	6.6	22	NWING	2	-	+	+	 	f	-	X X		T	SEE COLUMN III	SEE COLUMN	SEE COLUMN II 46 RUN 97	reser
		ENG	W	3000	3000	∦ ĕ	NA	STATUTE			680 570	350 245		MAXIM	Ž.		3EE	SEE	SEE 46	(1) Make allowind, ress (2) See figure
	ADC ALL	For	LIMITS	WAR EMBR(2)	MILTIARY			STA						ž.	1	7			2700	

Figure A-13. Flight Operation Instruction Chart—12,400 to 10,300 Pounds

			A 10 CO A ET MODEL (S)	1	9	19			Ē	FIIGHT	10	PEE	TA	C	E	STR		0	OPERATION INSTRUCTION CHART	AR	-		~	TERN	EXTERNAL LOAD ITEMS	O V O	ITEM	5		Γ
16 21: 54:K 1DC			[F-51H	2		_		•		, :	i :	, "	TAN	DARE	STANDARD DAY)	;						WING RACKS	ACKS				
Form	ENG O	ENGINE(S):		(1) V -1650-9	a,						CHA	CHART WEIGHT LIMITS:	SHT LIA		9500	ŭ	7400		POUNDS										l	1
LIMITS	S.	ž	e ž	BIOWER	MIXTURE POSITION	TIME	COOLANT TEMP	NT TO	TOTAL GPH	INSTR	CION	or s	SING	tART. S.	slect figu	i F	El colom	loupe n	INSTRUCTIONS FOR USING CHART; Select figure in FUEL column equal te or less than	thon.	ž	TES: C	olumn,	I is for	NOTES: Column I is for emergency high-speed cruising only.	ncy high	peeds-4	cruising	ç only.	
WAH EMER ⁽²⁾	3000	67		LOW	RUN	S N	135°C 135°C		210 180	amoun value a	t of fuel squal to	to be use or great	ed for cru er than t	he statut	Move hor te or nau	rizontally tical air r itude (Al	to right c niles to be T), read	or left an Flown rpm. mc	amount of het to be used for cruising!" Move horizontally to right or left and select RANGE value against the result of the state of th	NGE selow	ĕ ₩ ₹	a sacri	II, III, fice in	IV, and speed.	Columns U, III, IV, and V give progressive increase in range at a sacrifice in speed. Air miles per gallon (MI/GAL) (no wind), gallons per hr (GPH), and true airspeed (TAS) are	progres lies per and tru	usive inc r gaillon e airsp	rease in (MI/GA	range L) (no S) are	
MILITI ARY POW BR	3000 H	2.2		LOW	2 Z 2 Z	15 Min	125°C		180	(MP) c	and MIX	(MP), and MIXTURE setting required Refer to carresponding power settings when grass weight falls below limits of this chart.	ling requ	ired it folls be	Refer to a	s of this c	ding colu hort.	puo uu	(MP), and MIXTURE setting sequired. Refer to carresponding column and altitude for new power settings when grass weight falls below limits of this chart.	N-PC	<u> </u>	proxim erage a	ate va Irplan	ues for e flying	approximate values for reference. Hange values are for an average alrpiane flying alone (no wind) ⁽¹⁾ .	ce. Ha		2 2 2	101	
	ľ	COLUMN	- 7		╟	1		٥	COLUMN II	=				8	COLUMN III	=		<u> </u>		COLU	COLUMN IV			F11F(1)			COLUMN	>		\neg
	AAA	Z Z	RANGE IN AIR MILES	5	T	FUEL		RANG	RANGE IN AIR MILES	MILES		\vdash		KANGE	RANGE IN AIR MILES	MILES		-	2	RANGE IN AIR MILES	AIR MI	ES		us.		Z Z	RANGE IN AIR MILES	R MILES		7
12	STATUTE	1	Ž	NAUTICAL	Ť	CAL	STA	STATUTE	-	Ž	NAUTICAL	\vdash	STATUTE	UTE	H	NAUTICAL	TICAL	H	STATUTE		z	NAUTICAL	П	ı k	S	STATUTE	+	NAN	NAUTICAL	T
		 			-				_		SU8	TRACT F	UEL ALIC	OWANC	ES NOT	AVAILAI	SUBTRACT FUEL ALLOWANCES NOT AVAILABLE FOR CRUISING(1)	CRUISIN	G(1)											· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		+			+	T			+			+			\dashv			+							1		+			Т
																														1
<u></u>	815 685 555	1		710 595 480	 	250 210 170		¥55 805 650	 	2.0	830 700 565	 	2000	1090			1945 1795 645		1220 1025 830			1060 890 720		250 210 170		1300 1090 885		11 8 1	1130 170	T
<u></u>	4.25 2.95 1.85	1		370 255 145		588		500 345 190	 		435	 	688	565 390 220		"-	480 340 190	ļ	635 440 245			550 360 210		130 96 50		675 470 260		ro 4 M	585 410 225	
			SHOHIMITIAN CONTINUATION	2	t		(3 83 STAT (3 32 NAIT) MI/GAL.)	TAT	1 32 N	THE STATE OF THE S	M1/64	1	35 ST	AT.	78 N/	17.15	4.35 STAT. (3.78 NAUT.) MI/GAL)		(4.76 STAT. (4.14 NAUT.) MI/GAL	4.14	NAUT	.) MI/C	YE)	PRESS		MAXI	MAXIMUM AIR RANGE	RANGE		٦
<u></u>		Ĺ	Ц	1 2 1	П	£ 4		!			APPROX	1	T	9			APPROX			٤	يلا	APPROX	× 2	ALT	1	9	Ĭ		TAS	T
ž	ž ž	TURE TURE	GPR GPR	Z HOM	ž	FEET	ž.	ž ž	TOPE TOPE	CPH GPH	MPH KN	-	¥.	ž	1	GPH G	NA H	┰┼	Z	ž.	GPH	\$	ž	FEET	\dashv	ż	3	HdS	ş	ž
	888 988	COLUMN	2 C 2 Z 3 X			40,000 35,000 30,000	2700 2700	46.0	R CN	3 8	422	367 26	2600	0.0.	2 5 2 5	8 3	408	365 26	2500 40.5 2400 40.0		RUN 84	407 392	353 340	35,000 30,000	2400 2350	35.0 35.0	\$ 5	3.3	367	336
	SEE	SEE COLUMN II	N E		H	25,000	-	46.0	RUN		-			43.0	K CN	2	336	-	\vdash		RUN 76	367	319	25,000	2150	35.0	Z Z	, S	341	2 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8
2700	SEE (SEE COLUMN II	100 Z	372	323	20,000	200	46.0 45.0	2 2 2 2	§ 8	36.8	320	2450	39.5	R GN			326	2050 34.0		RUN 65			15,000				33		227
2700	\$	25	↓_	_	305	10.000	+	43.5	N 25		 			39.0	RUR	├─								10,000		20 S	SEE COLUMN	2 2		
2700	\$ \$	2 Z	5 5	326	266	5.000 St	2400 2300	42.5	RUN	2 92 2 92	315	273	2000	37.0	S S	£ 8	261	227	1700 39.0		RUN 45	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	8 8	3	\perp	SE	SEE COLUMN	. ≥ Z	ヿ	T
	(1) Mak wind (2) See	te allo: Il, rese figure	wance f erve, an	SPECIA for war nd com	SPECIAL NOTES or warm-up, ta nd combat as re ir wet operation	ES take-or require on. His	SPECIAL NOIES (1) Make allowance for warm-up, take-off, and climb plus allowance for wind, reserve, and combat as required. (2) See figure A-6 for wet operation. High blower above heavy line.	ilimb pi	lws allc e heavy	owance	J o	\$ 3 5 E	9000 si (after l) to fi altitude	lb gr r deduc y 915 9, mair pressu	EXAMPLE oss weigh cting total stat. air stat. air stat. air stat. with mistre	PLE Hight wi tal allo 50 rpm mixtur	EXAMPLE At 8000 1b gross weight with 210 gal of twe iditer deducting total allowances of 45 gal) to fig 915 stat, air miles at 10,000 ff allitude, maintain 2150 rpm and 39 in manifold pressure with mixture set; RUN.	gal of 1 of 45 0,000 9 in. RUN.						ALT ME GPH TAS KN	LEGEND - PRESSURE ALTITUDE - MANIFOLD PRESSUR - US, CALLONS PER HOUR - TRUE ARRSPEED - REOTE - STALLY RESPEED	TURE A FOLD P ALLON ALRSPI S	LTITUI PRESSU S PER I	76 46 40 UR		
	REVISED DATA AS OF RASED ON	S S S		2-25-47 9-17-45 Flight Test	£-									si.	F-51H-1-93-2	-93-2				₹	JEL GRA	FUEL GRADE: 100/130	/130	F. T.	- FULL	FULL THROTTLE	JLL THROTTLE FUEL DENSITY: 6.0 LB/GAL	B/GAL		
ل	DA 35 V 2	ا پ		3																										

Figure A-14. Flight Operation Instruction Chart—9500 to 7400 Pounds





Acceleration Limitations	
Aftercooling System	
After Landing	36
After Take-off	
cold-weather procedure	93
Ailerons	
flight characteristics	76
knob, trim tab control	
Airplane Tie-down	65
Airspeed Installation and Compressibility Correction97,	98
Airspeed Limitations	67
Ammeter	16
Antennas, Radio	54
Anti-G Suit Provisions	64
Approach	35
cold-weather procedure	94
hot-weather and desert procedure	95
instrument89, 89,	90
Armament Equipment	59
also see: Bombing Equipment	
Camera, Gun	
Gunnery Equipment	
Rocket Equipment	
Sight, K-14A or K-14B Computing Gun	
Tank Equipment, Chemical	
panel, front switch	62
Armrest	65
В	
Bail-out	, 47
Battery	16
switch, battery-disconnect	16
Refore Entering Airplane	
cold-weather procedure	92
hot-weather and desert procedure	95
Before Leaving Airplane	37
cold-weather procedure	94
hot-weather and desert procedure	95
-	

Α

Before Take-off	30
check, airplane	.30
check, engine	
cold-weather procedure	93
hot-weather and desert procedure	95
instrument flight procedures	87
thunderstorm flight	91
Bombing Equipment	
bombs, releasing	
controls	61
button, bomb-rocket release	62
handles, bomb salvo and drop tank release	62
switch, bomb-rocket selector61,	62
switches, bomb arming	62
release, emergency bomb and drop tank	48
Brake System	21
handle, parking brake	21
Buttons, Control	
see applicable system	
C	
Camera, Gun	60
Camera, Can	00
switch, gun safety	60
switch, gun safetytrigger	60 60
switch, gun safety trigger Canopy	60 60 22
switch, gun safety	60 60 22 22
switch, gun safety trigger Canopy controls	60 60 22 22 26
switch, gun safety	60 22 22 26 22
switch, gun safety trigger Canopy controls	60 60 22 22 26 22 22
switch, gun safety. trigger Canopy controls 22, button, external declutching 22, handcrank handle, emergency release. handle, external emergency release	60 60 22 22 26 22 22 23
switch, gun safety trigger Canopy controls 22, button, external declutching 22, handcrank handle, emergency release handle, external emergency release emergency operation	60 60 22 22 26 22 22 23 48
switch, gun safety trigger Canopy controls	60 60 22 22 26 22 22 23 48
switch, gun safety trigger Canopy controls	60 60 22 26 22 22 23 48 1
switch, gun safety. trigger Canopy controls	60 60 22 26 22 22 23 48 1
switch, gun safety trigger Canopy controls 22, button, external declutching 22, handcrank handle, emergency release handle, external emergency release emergency operation Carburetor 5 lever, air control licing	60 60 22 26 22 22 23 48 1 , 10
switch, gun safety. trigger Canopy controls 22, button, external declutching 22, handcrank handle, emergency release. handle, external emergency release emergency operation Carburetor 5 lever, air control icing Center-of-Gravity Limitations	60 60 22 26 22 22 23 48 1 10 82 71
switch, gun safety trigger Canopy controls	60 60 22 22 26 22 22 23 48 1 1, 10 82 71 97
switch, gun safety. trigger Canopy controls	60 60 22 22 26 22 22 23 48 1 1, 10 97 7, 98
switch, gun safety. trigger Canopy controls	60 60 22 22 26 22 22 23 48 1 1 97 71 7, 98 109 109 109 109 109 109 109 109
switch, gun safety. trigger Canopy controls	60 60 22 22 26 22 22 23 48 1 1, 10 . 5 . 71 . 97 7, 98 -109

flight operation instruction		E		
free air temperature correction	99, 99	Electrical Power Supply System	16. 1	17
fuel quantity table	15	ammeter	1	16
instrument markings	67, 68	circuit breakers		16
landing distances	100, 110	controls		16
maximum endurance	100, 112, 113	switch, battery-disconnect		16
operating flight limits		switch, generator-disconnect	1	16
oxygen durationstalling speeds	5/	failure	4	45
supercharger surge	01 02	_ fire	4	44
take-off distances	02, 03	Electronic Equipment		
use of		see Communication and Associated Electronic Equi	pment	
sample problem, training mission,	100 102	Elevators	1	19
War Emergency Power (Wet)	102	flight characteristics	7	76
Checks		wheel, trim tab control		19
airplane preflight check	30	Emergency Procedures	····· 3	39
engine, postflight check	36	also see applicable system	/-	
engine, preflight check	31	bail-out	40,4	47
exterior inspection	27. 28	emergency entrance	45, 4	*
ground tests		fire	43, 4	42
cold-weather procedure	93	landing emergencies	٠ ٩	*:
hot-weather and desert procedure	95	smoke elimination	4	**
interior check	27	Engine		24
night flights		air restart		2 C
oxygen system preflight A-12 regulator	58	carburetor air	5 1	16
oxygen system preflight A-14 regulator	59	carburetor air lever, air control		` <
pre-traffic-pattern check	33	controls		1
sight preflight, K-14A or K-14B computing gu	n61	control, mixture		5
traffic-pattern check	34. 35	throttle	1.	. ś
Check List	65	cooling systems	8.	11
Chemical Tank Equipment	64	aftercooling system	9, 1	11
controls	64	coolant specification	1	23
switches, bomb arming	64	handle, coolant flap emergency release		9
Circuit Breakers	16	switch, coolant flap control		g
Climb	33	failure		39
climb charts	99, 106-109	forced landing	41, 4	42
instrument flight procedure	88	maximum glide	41, 4	41
Cockpit	4-8	fire		
entrance	25, 26, 27	ignition system	1	12
emergency	45, 45	switch	1	12
rheostat, light	57	indicators	1	12
smoke elimination	44	limitations	67,	68
Cockpit Heating and Ventilating System		operation		
see Heating and Ventilating System, Cockpit		carburetor icing		
Cold-weather Procedures	92	cold-weather procedure during flight	5	#5
Combat Allowance		detonationground operation	გ	35
Communication and Associated Electronic Equipr	nent52, 53	Military Power, use of	2	27
antennas, radio	54	postflight check	٥	5 I
command set, AN/ARC-3	52	preflight check		21
homing adapter, AN/ARA-8		preignition		
identification radar, AN/APX-6		shutdown, hot-weather and desert procedure		35
identification radar, SCR-695-A		spark plug fouling	s	27
radio compass, AN/ARN-7		starting		
range receiver, BC-453B	54	cold-weather procedure	9	93
tail-warning radar, AN/APS-13	······ >>	hot-weather and desert procedures		95
Controls see applicable system		stopping		36
		cold-weather procedure		94
Control Surface Lock	19	supercharger surge	82, 8	83
Cooling System, Engine		War Emergency Power, use of		32
see Engine	• •	overheating		
Cross-wind Landing	34	primer system		
Cross-wind Take-off	32	switch		
Cruising Flight, Instrument	88	regulator, automatic manifold pressure		
D		starter system		
_		switch		
Data Case		supercharger		
Descent		switch, control		
cold-weather procedure	94	water injection system		
instrument flight procedure		switch		
Desert Procedures		Entrance		
Detonation, Engine	65	emergency entrance		
Ditching		Exterior Inspection External Loads, Flight With		7-
Dives		LAIGHAI LUAUS, I HEIR WILL	/	11
Orop Message Bag		F		
Orop Tanks		Fire	,	4:
see Fuel System		electrical		4.7
				47

PAGE NUMBERS IN BOLDFACE DENOTE ILLUSTRATIONS

engine	43	Ignition System	
fuselage	43	switch	12
wing		Indicators	
Flaps, Wing		see applicable system	07
handle		Instrument Flight Procedures	8/
Flight Characteristics		markings	
controls		rheostat, instrument panel light	57
control stick		Interior Check	
knob, aileron trim tab control	19	Inverter Failure	46
knob, rudder trim tab control	19		
lever, rudder pedal adjustment	19	K	
lock, control surface	19	Knobs, Control	
wheel, elevator trim tab controlflight characteristics		see applicable system	
Flight, Engine Failure During		L	
Flight Operation Instruction Charts		Londina	2./
Forced Landing		Landingafter landing	
Free Air Temperature Correction		cross-wind landing	34
Front Switch Panel		distances	
Fuel System		emergencies	44
controls handle, fuel tank selector		heavy-weight landing	
levers, bomb or drop tank salvo		minimum-run landing	
switch, booster pump		night landingnormal landing	
drop tank emergency release	48	Landing Gear System	
drop tanks, flight with		controls	
failure		handle	20
fuel quantity table		handle, emergency release	20
gage, fuel quantityoperation		emergency operation	
operation		indicators	
G		horn, warninglights, warning	
Gages		Landing Light Switch	
see applicable system		Level-flight Characteristics	
Generator		Levers	
failureswitch, generator-disconnect		see applicable system	
Go-around		Lighting Equipment	
missed-approach		exteriorswitches, position light	
Ground-controlled Approach	89 . 90	switch, landing light	
Ground Operation, Engine	29	interior	56
Ground Tests		rheostat, cockpit light	57
cold-weather procedure	93	rheostat, instrument panel light	
hot-weather and desert procedure	95	Light, Indicator	
also see: Camera, Gun		see applicable system Locks	
Sight, K-14A or K-14B Computing	Gun	control surface	10
controls		shoulder-harness	
handle, gun charger			
switch, gun heater	60	M	
switch, gun safetytrigger		Main Differences Table	2
trigger		Maneuvering Flight	77
H		Maneuvers, Prohibited	70
Handles, Control		Map, Case	
see applicable system		Maximum Glide	
Heating and Ventilating System, Cockpit		Minimum-run Landing	
controls	49, 51	Minimum-run Take-off	31, 32, 33
lever, air temperature modulatorselector, air distribution		Missed-approach Go-around	89
switch, heater		Mixture Control	5
operation		N	
outlets, side air		••	
Heavy-weight Landing		Night Flying	
Holding		interior check	
Homing Adapter, AN ARA-8		take-off	
Horn, Landing Gear Warning Hot-weather Procedures	94		J4
Hydraulic Power Supply System	16. 18	0	
failure	46	Oil System	13
fluid specification	23	indicators	13
light, indicator	16	oil specification	
i		switch, oil dilution	
	~~	On Entering Cockpitcold-weather procedure	
Icing	90	hot-weather procedure	
Identification Radar, AN APX-6Identification Radar, SCR-695-A		Operating Flight Limits	
addition radal, ocal-o/)-A			

PAGE NUMBERS IN BOLDFACE DENOTE ILLUSTRATIONS

INDEX

Oxygen System—Wing Flaps

Oxygen System	. 57	handle, shoulder-harness lock		23
oxygen duration		Servicing Diagram		
preflight check, type A-12 regulator		Sight, K-14A or K-14B Computing Gun		
preflight check, type A-14 regulator	. 59	controls		
regulator, type A-125	8, 58	grip, throttle twist		
controls		lever, reticle masking		
knob, emergency		lever, span adjustment		
lever, diluter		rheostat, sight dimmer		
indicators		switch, gun safety		
gage, pressure		switch, gyro motor		
indicator, oxygen flow		switch, gyro selector		
regulator, type A-14		guns, firing		
controls	59	preflight check		
handle, diluter		Signal Pistol		
knob, pressure-breathing		mount		
indicators	59	Smoke Elimination		
P		Spins		
Panels		Stalls		
see applicable system		switch		
Parking Brake Handle	. 21	Starting Engine		
Pistol, Signal		cold-weather procedure		
mount		hot-weather and desert procedure		
Pitot Heater	52	Status of Airplane		77
switch				
Position Light Switch		Steering, Tail Wheel		
Postflight Engine Check	. 36	cold-weather procedure		
Preflight Checks	-	Supercharger		
airplane check	. 30	surge		
engine check	31	switch, control		
exterior inspection2		Switches		
ground tests		see applicable system		
cold-weather procedure		T		
hot-weather procedure		•		
interior check		Tail Position Light Lenses		
night flights		Tail Wheel Steering		
oxygen system		Take-off	•••••	31
regulator, type A-12		also see: After Take-off		
regulator, type A-14		Before Take-off		02
sight, K-14A or K-14B computing gun		cold-weather procedure cross-wind take-off		
weight and balance				
Preignition, Engine		distances engine failure during take-off	99, 10	40
Pre-Traffic-Pattern Check		engine failure during take-off run		
Primer System		hot-weather and desert procedure		
switch		instrument flight procedure		
Prohibited Maneuvers		minimum-run take-off		
Propeller		night take-off		
control		normal take-off		
governor failure	43	Tank Equipment, Chemical		
R		controls		
Radar, AN/APX-6 Identification	2 55	switches, bomb arming		
Radar, SCR-659-A Identification		Taxiing		
Radar, AN/APS-13 Tail-warning		cold-weather procedure		93
Radio, AN/ARC-3 Command		Throttle		
Radio Compass, AN/ARN-7		quadrant		
Radio Range Letdown Procedure		Thunderstorms, Flight In		
Range Receiver, BC-453B		Tie-down, Airplane		
Regulators	-,	Traffic-Pattern Check	34.	35
see applicable system		Trigger		60
Relief Tube	65	Trim Tabs		19
Rheostats	0)	flight characteristics		
see applicable system		knob, aileron trim tab control		
Rocket Equipment	. 63	knob, rudder trim tab control		19
controls 6	3. 62	wheel, elevator trim tab control		19
button, bomb-rocket release	63	Turbulent Air Penetration Speeds		92
panel, rocket release switch		W		
switch, bomb-rocket selector.				
switch, rocket arming		Warm-up and Ground Check		0.2
switch, rocket selector	63	cold-weather procedure		73 05
rocket, firing		hot-weather and desert procedure	• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ソフ
rocket firing order		War Emergency Power (Wet)		
Rudder		Water Injection Systemswitch		
flight characteristics		Weight		
knob, trim tab control		limitations		
lever, pedal adjustment				
S	•	weight and balance		
	22	Wing Flaps handle		
Seat	23	nanut		17
PAGE NUMBERS IN BOLDFACE DENOTE ILLUSTRATIONS				

.

3.024

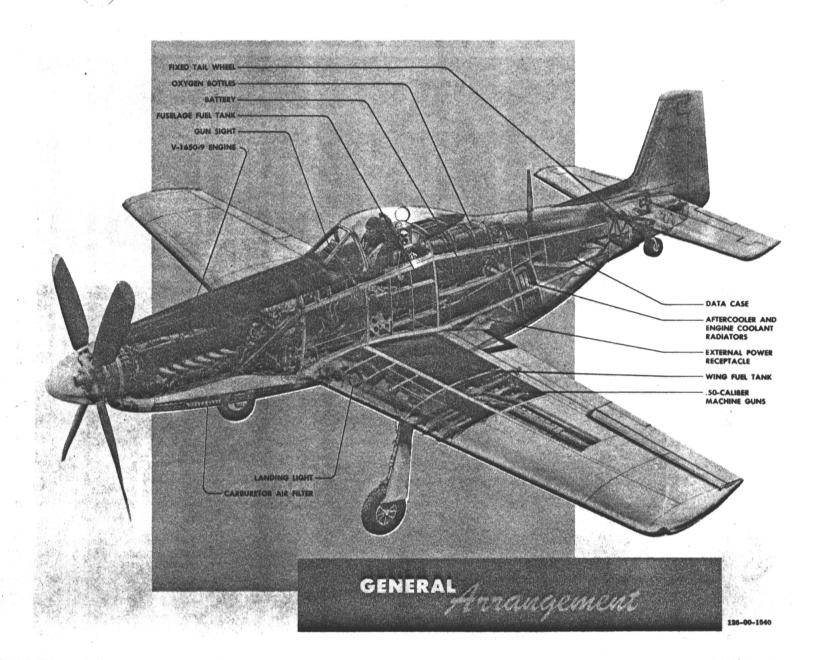
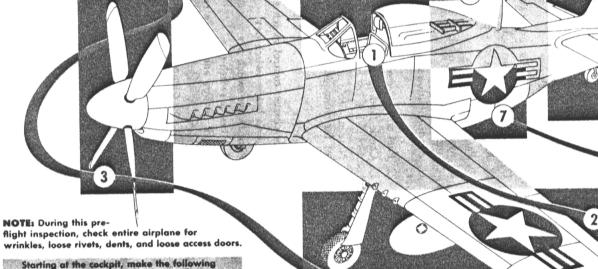


Figure 2-2



checks . . . COCKPIT:

- Canopy manually checked for security. • Ignition and battery-disconnect switches OFF.
- Check Form 1 for status of airplane and servicing.
- Trim tabs neutral.
- Compare flap handle position with wing flap position.

LEFT WING SECTION:

- · Condition of wing flaps, trailing edge, and control surface.
- Wing tip and position light.
- . Leading edge and gun bay doors secure.
- · Wheel well for leaks, gear assembly, downlocks, and strut inflation 2 inches.
- Tire for inflation, wear, and slippage on wheel
- · Drop tank fuel level, cap secure.
- · Fuel tank level, cap secure.
- Landing light.
- · Wheels chocked.

ENGINE SECTION:

- . Cowl for security.
- Exhaust stack plugs removed.

EXTERIOR

- Air scoops for obstructions.
- · Propeller for nicks and excessive oil.

RIGHT WING SECTION:

- Tire for inflation, wear, and slippage on wheel.
- · Wheel well for leaks, gear assembly, downlocks, and strut inflation 2 inches.
- · Leading edge and gun bay doors secure.
- Fuel tank level, cap secure.
- Drop tank fuel level, cap secure.
- Pitot cover removed, check for obstructions.
- Wing tip and position light.
- · Condition of control surface, trailing edge, and wing flaps.

RIGHT FUSELAGE SECTION:

- · Coolant flap for condition and position.
- Static pressure vent clean.
- · Radio antenna for security.

TAIL SECTION:

- Surfaces and controls for condition.
- · Position light.

Inspection...

- Trim tab position.
- Tail wheel tire for damage, slippage, and inflation of strut.

LEFT FUSELAGE SECTION:

- Static pressure vent clean.
- Fuel cap secure.

126-00-1546







LANDING GEAR HANDLE DN BELOW 170 MPH IAS.

WARNING

DO NOT CHANGE GEAR POSITION UNTIL CYCLE IS COMPLETED AS GEAR MAY GET OUT OF PROPER SEQUENCE.

CHECK GEAR POSITION BY USE OF WARNING LIGHTS, HORN, AND HYDRAULIC PRESSURE LIGHT.

FLAPS DOWN 15° TO GIVE STEEPER APPROACH IF DESIRED.

RECHECK GEAR AND FLAPS

HROTTLE CLOSED WHEN LANDING ASSURED

FLAPS FULL DOWN AT ALTITUDE OF AT LEAST 400 FEET (BELOW 165 MPH IAS).

120 MPH IAS AT EDGE OF FIELD

FLARE OUT

TOUCH DOWN 90 MPH IAS

126-00-1551

IMMEDIATELY AFTER LANDING:

1. OPEN CANOPY

2. RAISE FLAPS

3. TRIM TABS NEUTRAL

4. PROP CONTROL -- FULL IMCREASE

BEFORE ENTERING PATTERN **ACCOMPLISH THE FOLLOWING:**

1: FUEL TANK SELECTOR ON INTERNAL TANK

21 CHECK BOOSTER PUMP -- ON

3: MIXTURE-RUN

4: PROPELLER - 2700 RPM

SECOOLANT FLAP SWITCH -AUTOMATIC

Figure 2-4

FOR MAXIMUM GLIDE, HOLD SPEED OF 175 MPH WITH GEAR AND FLAPS UP.

WARNING

LEAVE LANDING GEAR UP UNLESS LANDING ON A PREPARED RUNWAY.

MIXTURE CONTROL TO IDLE CUT OFF, THROTTLE CLOSED. PROPELLER CONTROL FULL DECREASE RPM. IGNITION SWITCH OFF, FUEL SELECTOR HANDLE TO OFF, BATTERY-DISCONNECT SWITCH OFF.

DROP EXTERNAL STORES.

30 DEG FLAPS

JETTISON CANOPY IF NOT LANDING ON A PREPARED RUNWAY.

WARNING

LOWER HEAD, RELEASE TEN-SION ON CANOPY WITH HANDCRANK IF NECESSARY.

VARY GLIDE BY POSITIONING FLAPS AS NECESSARY.

FULL-STALL LANDING WHETHER GEAR IS UP OR DOWN.

126-00-1564

Figure 3-3



Forced Landing
DEAD ENGINE



T. O. No. 1F-51H-1

Figure A-5. Take-off Distances (Sheet 1 of 2)

WADC Form 241G (11 Jun 51)

TAKE-OFF DISTANCES

HARD-SURFACE RUNWAY

MODEL: F-51H

ENGINE (S): (1) V-1650-9

	PRESSURE		-5 DEGREES	CENTIGRAD	ŧ		1 15 DEGREES	CENTIGRAD	E		35 DEGREES	CENTIGRAD	E		+ 55 DEGREES	CENTIGRAD	Œ
GROSS	ALTITUDE		WIND	30-KNOT	WIND	ZERO	WIND	30-KNO	WIND	ZERO	WIND	30-KNOT	WIND	ZERO	WIND	30 KNO	T WIND
WEIGHT		GROUND RUN	10 CLEAR 50 FT OBSI.	GROUND RUN	TO CIEAR 50 FT OBST.	GROUND RUN	TO CLEAR 50 FT OBST.	GROUND RUN	IO CLEAR 50 FT OBSI.	GROUND RUN	TO CLEAR 50 FT OBST.	GROUND RUN	10 CLEAR 50 FT OBST.	GROUND RUN	TO CLEAR 50 FT OBST.	GROUND RUN	10 CLEA 50 FT OF
	SL	2100	3150	1100	1800	2600	3700	1400	2150	3100	4350	1700	2550	3600	5050	2050	3 050
	1000	2300	3400	1 250	1950	2800	4000	1550	2350	3350	4650	1900	2800	3950	5450	2300	3 350
13,000 LB	2000	2500	3650	1 350	2150	3050	4350	1 700	2600	3700	5100	2100	3100	4350	5950	2600	3 650
	3000	2750	3950	1500	2300	3350	4750	1900	2850	4050	5550	2400	3400	4800	6550	2900	4050
	4000	3000	4300	1 700	2500	3700	5150	2150	3100	4450	6050	2650	3800	5350	7200	3200	4500
	5000	3300	4650	1850	2750	4100	5600	2400	3450	4900	6650	3000	4200	5900	7950	3650	5150
	SL	1 750	2700	900	1 500	2100	3150	1100	1750	2500	3600	1300	2100	2900	4150	1600	2450
	1000	1 900	2900	1000	1 650	2300	3400	1 200	1900	2750	3900	1 500	2300	3200	4500	1750	2650
12,000 LB	2000	2100	3150	1100	1750	2500	3650	1 350	2100	3000	4250	1650	2500	3550	4900	2000	2950
•	3000	2300	3400	1 200	1900	2750	3950	1 500	2300	3300	4650	1850	2750	3900	5400	2250	3250
	4000	2550	3700	1350	2100	3050	4300	1 700	2550	3650	5050	2050	3000	4300	5900	2550	3600
	5000	2800	4000	1 500	2300	3350	4700	1900	2800	4000	5500	2300	3350	4700	6400	2900	4000
	St	1400	2250	700	1 200	1700	2650	850	1450	2000	3000	1050	1700	2350	3450	1 250	1950
	1000	1500	2400	750	1 300	1850	2800	950	1550	2200	3250	1150	1850	2550	3700	1400	2150
11,000 LB	2000	1650	2600	850	1450	2000	3000	1050	1700	2350	3500	1250	2000	2800	4000	1550	2350
	3000	1800	2750	900	1550	2200	3250	1150	1850	2600	3750	1400	2200	3050	4300	1700	2550
	4000	1 950	2950	1000	1700	2400	3500	1 250	2000	2850	4050	1600	2400	3350	4700	1900	2800
	5000	2150	3200	1150	1800	2600	3800	1400	2150	3100	4400	1750	2600	3650	5100	2100	3100
	SL	1100	1850	500	1000	1350	2150	650	1150	1550	2450	750	1350	1800	2750	900	1550
	1000	1 200	2000	600	1100	1450	2300	700	1 250	1700	2600	850	1450	1950	2950	1000	1650
10,000 LB	2000	1350	2150	650	1150	1600	2450	800	1350	1850	2800	950	1550	2150	3200	1100	1800
,***	3000	1450	2300	700	1 250	1700	2650	850	1450	2000	3050	1050	1700	2350	3450	1 250	1950
	4000	1600	2500	800	1 350	1900	2850	950	1 550	2200	3250	1150	1850	2600	3800	1400	2150
	5000	1 750	2650	850	1450	2050	3050	1050	1700	2400	3500	1300	2000	2850	4050	1600	2400

REMARKS: 1, Take-off distances are aircraft requirements

under normal service conditions.

2. Take-off Power, 3000 rpm 61 in. Hg.

3. Flaps up.

DATA AS OF 8-15-53 BASED ON FLIGHT TEST

FUEL GRADE: 100/130
FUEL DENSITY: 6.0 LB/GAL

WADC Form 241G (11 Jun 51)

TAKE-OFF DISTANCES

(FEET)

HARD-SURFACE RUNWAY

MODEL: F-51H

ENGINE (S): (1) V-1650-9

			- 5 DEGREES	CENTIGRAD	E		15 DEGREES	CENTIGRAD	ĐĒ		35 DEGREES	CENTIGRADI			1 55 DEGREES	CENTIGRAD	Æ
	PRESSURE ALTITUDE	ZERO	WIND	30-KNO1	WIND	ZERO	WIND	30-KNO	T WIND	ZERO	WIND	30-KNOT	WIND	ZERO	WIND	30 KNOT	WIND
GROSS WEIGHT	ALTHOUE	GROUND	10 CLEAR 50 F1 OBST.	GROUND RUN	TO CLEAR 50 FT OBST.	GROUND RUN	TO CIEAR 50 FT OBST.	GROUND RUN	, TO CLEAR 50 FT OBSI.	GROUND RUN	TO CLEAR SO FF OBSE						
	SI	900	1600	400	800	1050	1 800	500	950	1250	2000	600	1100	1450	2300	700	1 250
	1000	950	1650	400	850	1150	1900	500	1000	1350	2150	650	1150	1550	2450	750	1300
9000 LB	2000	1050	1750	450	900	1 250	2050	600	1100	1450	2300	700	1250	1650	2600	850	1450
9000 LB	3000	1100	1900	500	1000	1350	2150	650	1 200	1550	2450	800	1350	1850	2800	950	1550
	4000	1200	2000	550	1050	1450	2300	700	1 250	1700	2650	850	1450	2000	3000	1050	1700
	5000	1300	2150	650	1150	1600	2500	800	1350	1850	2850	950	1600	2200	3250	1150	1850
	St																
	1000																
	2000																
-	3000																ļ
	4000																<u> </u>
	5000												<u> </u>		<u> </u>		
	Si																L
	1000																
	2000																
	3000																
	4000		1														
	5000			1													
	Si																ļ
	1000		1		T.												
	2000		1		1	1			I								
	3000				1												
	4000				Ī				I								1
	5000				1		1										

126-93-1784

- REMARKS: 1. Take-off distances are aircraft requirements
 - under normal service conditions.

 Take-off Power, 3000 rpm 61 in. Hg.

 Take-off Power, 3000 rpm 62 in. Hg.

DATA AS OF 8-15-53

FUEL GRADE: 100/130 FUEL DENSITY: 6.0 LB/GAL

O. No. 1F-51H-1

	- 7
	•
	٠
	•
	-
	4
	=
	-
	,
	(
	~
	ñ
	"
	2
	-
	O
	=
	-
	-
	ringin Operation instruction
	v
	-
	2
	c
	•
	Ξ
	ō
	×
	-2
	יארי מונסת ומצורטכווסת כחמו
	narr
	narr-
	=
	-
	1
	•
	_
	-
	`.
	α
	c
	Ĉ
	=
	o
	_
	o
	0
	Ž,
	/800 to /600 /
	-
	~
	¥
	c
	3
	ñ
	*
	•
	9
	7
-	O
	ď.
- 7	4
	-
	-
	-

Form 241K (11 Jun 51)	ENIC			F-51H		EL (S	•)			LIG				STA	ANDA	RD I	DAY			СН	AR	T	NO 75	5 GAL GAL	DROP TA	ANKS,	TWO I	10 GAL	DRO DROP	P TAI	NKS,
	RPA): (1 Mr	V-165			-				C	HART \	WEIGHT	LIMITS	S: 11,	800 T	0 1	0,000	POUN	IDS					BOMBS,				•		
AMITS			v HG	POSITION	POSITIO			MP	TOTAL GPH	INIS	Thur II	ONE EC	NO 115 15 16	2 (114 6)																	
WAR MBR ⁽²⁾	300 300		67 67	HIGH	RUN RUN	5 MIN		°c	210 180	valu	e equa	lueltab Itoory	e used fu ireater th	r cruising an the s	y''' Move latule or	horizor nautical	itally to Lair mile	right or as to be t	left and s lown. Ve	or less to select RAN rtically be	IGE low	C	olumin La sac	s II, í crifice	on I is fo N, IV, an ∙in speed	d V giv . Air	e progr miles :	essive i er gall	ncrea:	se in I/GAI	rang J (n
ILITARY POWER	300 300		61 61	LOW HIGH	RUN RUN	15 MIN	1 25 1 25	- 1	180 150	(MP), and i	MIXTURE	setting	equired.	t cruising . Refer Is below	to corre	spondin	g colum	om, mani n and alti	fold presi itude for r	wew	2	pproxi	mate :	s per hr values for ane flying	r refer	ence.	Range v	speed alues	(TAS) ar
	c	OLUM	N I			UEL(1)			COLUA	AN II					COLUM	III NA			T		COLUM	N IV	-		T	T .		COLUA	AN V		
	RANG	SE IN	AIR A	ILES	- 1	US.		RAN	GE IN	AIR MILI	5			RAN	GE IN	AIR MIL	ES			RAN	GE IN A	IR MIL	ES		FUEL(1)	 	RAN	IGE IN A		e c	
STATE	UTE	_		NAUTICA	1	GAL	51	ATUTE		2	AUTIC	Al	5	TATUTE		^	AUTICA	NL .	1	STATUTE	T	N/	UTICA	ι	GAL	<u> </u>	STATUTE	1		AUTIC	
	_								SUBTRACT FUEL ALLOWANCES NOT AVAILABLE FOR CRUISING(1)																						
1765 1645		_		1530 1430		580 540		1955 1815			700 575			2205 2045			1915 1775			2420 2245			100 950		580 540		2630 2440	İ		2280 2120	
1520 1400				1320 1215		500		1680			460			1 890	- 1		1640			2070		,	795		500		2245				
1280				1110		460 420		1540 1405			340 220			1 730 1 575			1500 1365			1895 1720		1	645 495		460 420		2055			1950 1780	
1155	5			1000		380		1 265		1	100			1415							$\neg \uparrow$				720	 	1 865			1620	
1035 915				900 795	l	340 300		1130 990		•	980 860			1255 1100	- 1		1230 1090 955			1540 1365	- 1	1	335 185		380 340		1670 1480			1450 1285	
790)			685		260		860			745			950					 	1190	十		030		300		1290	$\overline{}$		1120	
670				580		220		725			630			805			825 700			1030 870			895 755		260 220		1120 945			970 820	
	AXIMU	IM CC	JULIAC			PRESS	(3.30 5	TAT.	2.86 N	AUT.)	M1/0	aL)	(3.66	STAT.	(3.18	NAUT.) MI/	GAL)	(3.97	STAT.	(3.45 N	AUT.) M1/	GAL)	PRESS.		MAXI	MUM AIR	RANC	E	
PM M		MIX TURE	TOTA		S KN	ALT FEET	RPM	MP IN.	MIX TURE	TOTAL GPH	APPROX T/	\S KN	RPM	MP IN.	Mix Ture	TOTAL GPH		AS	RPM	MP IN.	MIX TURE	101AL GPH	-	A5	ALT	RPM	MP IN.	AUX: TURE	TOTAL		AS
			T			40,000									<u> </u>	1	 					GF II	мрн	KN	40,000			-	GPH	MPH	+
SE	E d	OLUM	4 111			35,000 30,000							2700	46.0	RUN	98	373	324	2500	43.0	RUN	91	366	318	35,000 30,000	2400	39.0	RUN	81	346	١.
SE	E de	LUM	и ш			25.000							2700	46.0	RUN	97	381	314	2550	43.5			-	-							-
			AN DI			20,000 15,000	2700	46.0	RUN	100	348	302	2700 2600	46.0 44.0	RUN	100	367 337	319 293	2500 2500 2250	43.0 40.0	RUN RUN	88 79	355 350 310	308 304 269	25,000 20,000 15,000	2250 2250 2000	40.5 36.5	RUN	78 72	307	20
	1	LUM				10,000	2700	46.0	RUN	99	327	284	2450	42.5	 	84	308	268	2050	38.5	RUN	69	280	243	10,000	2000	32.0	RUN	60	258	22
00 46		RUN RUN		308 287		5.000 St	2600 2500	44.5 43.0	RUN RUN	91 84	302 277	262 240	2300 2150	41.0 39.5	RUN	76 69	281 255	244 221	2000 1850	38.0 36.5	RUN RUN	64 56	255 226	221 196	5,000 SL		SEE (OLUM OLUM OLUM	N IV		

- (1) Make allowance for warm-up, take-off, and climb plus allowance for wind, reserve, and combat as required.
- (2) See figure A-6 for wet operation. High blower above heavy line.

REVISED 2-20-47 DATA AS OF: 10-1-45 BASED ON: FLIGHT TEST At 11,000 ib gross weight with 500 gal of fuel (after deducting total allowances of 30 gal) to fly 2070 stat, air miles at 10,000 ft aititude, maintain 2050 rpm and 38,5 in. manifold pressure with mixture set: RUN. When gross weight reaches 10,000 lb, use sheet 2, column IV.

F-51H-1-93-3

ALT - PRESSURE ALTITUDE MP - MANIFOLD PRESSURE MP - MANIFOLD PRESSURE GPH - US. GALLONS PER HOUR TAS - TRUE AIRSPEED KN - KNOTS SE - SEA LEVEL F.T. - FULL THROTTLE

FUEL GRADE: 100/130

FUEL DENSITY: 6.0 LB/GAL

No. 1F-51H-1

WADC Form 241K (11 Jun 51)				F-5	1 H		EL (5))		FL	.IGH			ERAT	STAP	NDAF	D D	AY		ON		ART	TWO	75 G	GAL (AL DI LB B	CTERNOR TAROP TAN COMB, TOMBS, O	NKS, T IKS, ON WO 1000	WO 110	GAL GAL D MBS,	DROP	TANK: ANK I	3, PLUS
LIMITS WAR EMER ⁽²⁾ MILT ART POWER	300 300 300	M "	S): (MP N HG 67 67 61	LO HIG	W NOI	MIXTUR POSITION RUN RUN RUN	5 MIN	135° 135° 125°	P C C	OTAL GPH 210 180 180 150	amou value and (MP)	RUCTIO int of fu equal to opposite and Mi	NS FOR	USING of used for contract than nearest than ne	CHART; ruising ⁽¹⁾ the stat desired c	Select fi Move to jute or n cruising Refer to	gure in i norizonta auticol a altitude (o corresp	FUEL co fly to rig ir miles (ALT), re onding	olumn e yht or le to be flo ead rpn	qual to o ift and sel own. Verti in, manifo	ir less that ect RANG cally belo ld pressui	e W	NOT Cold at a wind app	ES: C imns I sacri d), ga	olumn I, III, fice in ilons	I is for IV, and a speed, per hr (C lues for a flying:	emergen V give p Air mi GPH), a reference	cy high rogress les per nd true	-speed sive inc gallon airsp	rease (M1/C eed (T	n ran AL) (AS) a:	ge no re
		OLU/	MN I	MILES		1	UEL(1) US. GAL			GE IN A	IR MILE				RANC	OLUMI	IR MILES				RANG	OLUMI	IR MILE			FUEL ⁽¹⁾ US. GAL			COLUM SE IN A	R MILE	UTICAL	
STA	15			10	55		400		1375			SU 195	-	FUEL AL	LOWAN	ICES NO	T AVAIL	ABLE FO		HSING(1)	1760			JTICAL 30		400		910			860	
	95 70 50			8	50 40 40		360 320 280		1240 1100 965		_	075 955 840		1	420 265 110			1230 1100 965			1585 1410 1230		12	75 20 70		360 320 280	1	720 530 340	_	1	195 330 160	
6	30 10 85			5	35 30 20		240 200 160		825 690 550			715 600 475			950 790 630			825 685 545			1055 880 705		7	95 165 10		240 200 160	1	145 955 765			995 830 865	
24	65 45 20			2	15 10 06		120 80 40		410 275 140			355 240 120			475 315 160			410 275 140			525 350 175	·		55 105 .50		120 80 40		575 380 190			500 330 165	
RPM	MAXIM MP IN.	MUM (# 10°	AI DIAL	S PPROX TA	S KN	PRESS. ALT FEET	(3.44 S	MP IN.	2.99 MIX	IOTAL GPH	M1/G APPROX TA MPH		(3.95 S	MP IN.	MIX. TURE		MI/C APPROX TA MPH		(4.40 S	TAT. (MP IN.	3.82 P	TOTAL GPH	APPROX	AL) AS	PRESS. ALT FEET	RPM	MP IN.	MIX- TURE	TOTAL GPH	APPROX TA MPH	_
	SEE C	dori	UMN 1	ca			40,000 35,000 30,000							2700	46.0	RUN	98	387	336	2400	40.5	RUN	84	371	322	40,000 35,000 30,000	2350	36.0	RUN	73	349	303
	See (See (dori	UNEN	a			25,000 20,000 15,000	2700 2700 2700	46.0 46.0 46.0	RUN RUN RUN		367 370 350	319 321 304	2600 2600 2350	44.0 43.5 41.0	RUN	92 91 82	364 361 329	316 313 286	2250 2300 2100	40,5 38.0 35.5	RUN RUN RUN	75	348 330 297	302 286 258	25,000 20,000 15,000	2150 2100 1850	36.0 29.5 29.0	RUN RUN RUN	59 52		280 247 216
2700	46 46 46	RU RU	ואת	97	309	286 268 251	10,000 5,000 SL	2650 2550 2400	45.0 43.5 42.5	RUN RUN RUN	95 87 80	326 300 276	283 260 240	2250 2100 2000	40.0 39.0 38.0	•	76 69 63	301 274 250	261 238 217	1850 1750 1700	35.5 35.5 32.5	RUN RUN	54	265 239 210	230 207 182	10,000 5,000 SL		SEE C		N IV		

289 251 SPECIAL NOTES

(1) Make allowance for warm-up, take-off, and climb plus allowance for wind, reserve, and combat as required.

(2) See figure A-6 for wet operation. High blower above heavy line.

EXAMPLE

At 9500 lb gross weight with 200 gal of fuel (after deducting total allowances of 30 gai) to fly 1230 stat. air miles at 15,000 It altitude, maintain 2100 rpm and 35.5 in. manifold pressure with mixture set; RUN.

F-51H-1-93-4

LEGEND

ALT - PRESSURE ALTITUDE MP - MANIFOLD PRESSURE GPH - US. GALLONS PER HOUR

TAS - TRUE AIRSPEED KN - KNOTS

SL - SEA LEVEL F.T. - FULL THROTTLE

FUEL DENSITY: 6.0 LB/GAL FUEL GRADE: 100/130

2-20-47 10-1-45 FLIGHT TEST DATA AS OF-

x a	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	FLIGHT OPERATION INSTRUCTION CHART
12.5	F-51H	STANDARD DAY

COLUMN II

RANGE IN AIR MILES

CHART WEIGHT LIMITS: 12,600 TO 11,300 POUNDS

EXTERNAL LOAD ITEMS
SIX ROCKETS PLUS TWO 165 GAL DROP TANKS. SIX ROCKETS PLUS TWO 110 GAL DROP TANKS, SIX ROCKETS PLUS TWO 75 GAL DROP TANKS, SIX ROCKETS PLUS TWO 500 LB BOMBS, OR SIX ROCKETS PLUS ONE 110 GAL DROP TANK AND ONE 1000 LB BOMB

LIMITS	RPM	MP IN HG	BLOWER POSITION	MIXTURE POSITION	TIME	COOLANT TEMP	TOTAL GPH
WAR	3000	67	LOW	RUN	5	135°C	210
EMER(2)	3000	67	HIGH	RUN	MIN	135°C	180
MILIFARY	3000	61	LOW	RUN	15	125°C	180
POWER	3000	61	HIGH	RUN	MIN	125°C	150

FUBL⁽¹

US.

GAL

ENGINE(S): (1) V-1650-9

COLUMN I

RANGE IN AIR MILES

INSTRUCTIONS FOR USING CHART: Select figure in FUEL column equal to or less than amount of fuel to be used for cruisingth. Move horizontally to right or left and select RANGE value equal to or greater than the statute or nautical air miles to be flown. Vertically below and opposite value nearest desired cruising altitude (ALT), read rpm, manifold pressure (MP), and MIXTURE setting required. Refer to corresponding column and altitude for new power settings when gross weight falls below limits of this chart

COLUMN III

RANGE IN AIR MILES

NOTES: Column I is for emergency high-speed cruising only. Columns II, III, IV, and V give progressive increase in range at a sacrifice in speed. Air miles per gallon (MI/GAL) (no wind), gallons per hr (GPH), and true airspeed (TAS) are approximate values for reference. Range values are for an average airplane flying alone (no wind) [1].

FUEL(1

US.

GAL

COLUMN V

RANGE IN AIR MILES

51	ATUTE		Г	NA	UTICA		GAL	ST	ATUTE		NA	UTICA	ı	ST	ATUTE		NA	UTICA		51	ATUTE		NAL	ITICAL		GAL	S	TATUTE		NA	UTICA	<u> </u>
									-			Si	JBTRACI	FUEL A	LOWAN	CES NO	T AVAIL	ABLE F	OR CRU	ising(1)												
	605 495				95 300		580 540		825 695			585 170			005 8 65			1740 1 62 0			2145 1995		186 173			580 540		2305 2140			000 860	
1	385 275 165			11	100 105 110		500 460 420	1	565 440 310		1	360 250 140		1	725 585 44 0			1500 1375 1 25 0			1845 1695 1545		16 14 13	70		500 460 420	1	1980 1815 1650		1	720 575 430	
	050 940)10 315		380 340		185			030 015			300 160			1130 1005			1395 1245		12 10			380 340		1490 1325			295 150	
	MAXIN	AUM C	ONTI	NUO	US		PRESS	(3.07 8	TAT.	(2.67 N	AUT.	M1/0	GAL)	(3.36 8	TAT.	(2.92	NAUT.	MI/C	GAL)	(3.62 5	TAT.	3.14 N	AUT.)	MI/C	iAL)	PRESS.		MAXI	MUM AI	RANG	Æ	
RPM	MP IN.	MIX	1 IC	IATC	APPROX 1/	15	ALT	RPM	MP IN.	MIX- TURE	101AL GPH	APPROX		RPM	MEP IN.	MIX. TURE	10TAI GPH		AS KN	RPM	MP IN.	MIX- TURE	101AI GPH		AS KN	ALT	RPM	MP IN.	MIX- TURE	TOTAL GPH	APPRO T	AS KN
			Ť	PA	MPH	KN	40,000 35,000 30,000					MFN							. R.Y.							40,000 35,000 30,000						
	SEEC	JOLU	MH				25,000	2700	46.0	RUN	97	327	284							2500	43.0	RUN	88	320	_	25,000	2350	41.0				267
	SER	orn	M	n l			20,000 15,000	2700 2700	46.0 46.0	RUN RUN		335 321	291 279	2700 2600		RUN RUN		334 311	290 270	2550 2300	43.0 41.0	RUN RUN	89	323 292		20,000 15,000	2400 2100	40.5 34.5	RUN	80 66		265 217
2700 2700	SEE (OLU RU RU	ואו	97	282 265	t .	10,000 5,000 SL	2700 2600 2500	46.0 44.5 43.0	RUN RUN RUN	99 91 84	307 277 255	267 241 221	2500 2250 2150	40.5	RUN RUN RUN	99 75 69	289 256 232	251 222 202	2100 1950 1800	39.0 37.5 36.0	RUN RUN RUN	63	259 229 195	199	10,000 5,000 SL			SEE	corn corn corn	N IV	

230 SPECIAL NOTES

(1) Make allowance for warm-up, take-off, and climb plus allowance for wind, reserve, and combat as required.

(2) See figure A-6 for wet operation. High blower above heavy line.

REVISED 2-20-47 DATA AS OF: 10-1-45 FLIGHT TEST BASED ON:

EXAMPLE

At 12,000 in gross weight with 500 gal of fuel (after deducting total allowances of 30 gal) to fly 1980 stat. air miles at 15,000 ft altitude, maintain 2100 rpm and 34.5 in. manifold pressure with mixture set: RUN. When gross weight reaches 11,300 ib, use sheet 2, column V.

F-51H-1-93-5

FUEL GRADE: 100/130

COLUMN IV

RANGE IN AIR MILES

LEGEND

ALT - PRESSURE ALTITUDE - MANIFOLD PRESSURE GPH - US. GALLONS PER HOUR TAS - TRUE AIRSPEED

- KNOTS KN - SEA LEVEL SL F.T. - FULL THROTTLE

FUEL DENSITY: 6.0 LB/GAL

No. 1F-51H-

FLIGHT OPERATION INSTRUCTION CHART STANDARD DAY

CHART WEIGHT LIMITS: 11,300 TO 8400 POUNDS EXTERNAL LOAD ITEMS
SIX ROCKETS PLUS TWO 165 GAL DROP TANKS, SIX ROCKETS PLUS TWO 110 GAL DROP TANKS, SIX ROCKETS PLUS TWO 75 GAL DROP TANKS, SIX ROCKETS PLUS TWO 500 LB BOMBS, OR SIX ROCKETS PLUS ONE 110 GAL DROP TANK AND ONE 1000 LB BOMB

	ENGIN	E(S): (1) V-1656	0-9				
LIMITS	RPM	MP IN HG	BLOWER POSITION	MIXTURE POSITION	TIME	COO LANT TEMP	TOTAL GPH	
WAR EMER ⁽²⁾	3000 3000	67 67	LOW HIGH	RUN RUN	5 MIN	135°C 135°C	210 180	
MILE ARY POWER	3000 3000	61 61	LOW	RUN RUN	15 MIN	125°C 125°C	180 160	

AIRCRAFT MODEL (S)

F-51H

INSTRUCTIONS FOR USING CHART: Select figure in FUEL column equal to or less than amount of fuel to be used for cruising⁽¹⁾. Move horizontally to right or left and select RANGE value equal to or greater than the statute or nautical air miles to be flown. Vertically below and opposite value nearest desired cruising altitude (ALT), read rpm, manifold pressure (MP), and MIXTURE setting required. Refer to corresponding column and altitude for new power settings when grass weight falls below limits of this chart.

NOTES: Column I is for emergency high-speed cruising only. Columns II, III, IV, and V give progressive increase in range at a sacrifice in speed. Air miles per gallon (MI/GAL) (no wind), gallons per hr (GPH), and true airspeed (TAS) are approximate values for reference. Range values are for an average airplane flying alone (no wind) (1).

<u></u>	•	OLUM	۷ ۱			FUEL(1)			COLUM	NI					COLUM	7 111				•	COLUM	N 1V			FUEL(1)			COLUM	NV		
<u></u>	RAN	GE IN	AIR MIL	ES		US. GAL		RAN	GE IN A	IR MILE	5			RAN	GE IN A	IR MILE	s			RANG	GE IN A	IR MILE	s		US.		RAN	GE IN A	IR MILE	5	
s	TATUTE		N	AUTICA	ıl	GAL	SI	ATUTE		N	AUTICA	t	s	TATUTE		NA	UTICA	ι	5	TATUTE	\top	NA	UTICAL		GAL	S	TATUTE	\Box	N	UTICA	L
											SI	JBTRAC	FUEL A	LLOWA	ICES NO	T AVAI	ABLE F	OR CRI	JISING(1)							,	T			
	330	1		155		480		1530			330			1685			1460			1800			60		480		1960		1	700	
<u> </u>	220	-+		1060		440	<u> </u>	1400		1	215			1545			1340			1650	_	14	30		440		1 800		1	560	
1	110 995			965 865		400 360	1270		- 1	1100				1405	1		1220			1500			100		400		1635			420	
1	885			770		320	1145 1020			995 885				1 265 I 1 25		1100 975			1350 1200				.70 140		360 320		1470 1310			275 135	
	776	_		A71E		200	 	000	-+						-+				 -		-+							\dashv			
l	775 665	l		675 575		280 240		890 765			770 865			985 845		855 735			1050 900				10 '80		280 240		1145 980		995 850		
	555			480		200		635			550			705	- 1		610			750	- 1		50		200		815	1		705	
1	445			385		160		510			440			560			485			600			20		160		655			570	
1	330 220	- 1	285 190		120 80	380 255		l		330 220	- 1		420 280			365 245		450 300				90 60		120 80		490 325		425 280			
-	110			95		40	(3.18 STAT. (2.76				110			140			120			150		1	30		10		165			145	
-	MAXIN	UM CO	NTINUC	APPROX		PRESS.	(3.18 2	TAT.	(2.76 N				(3.51	STAT.	(3.05)	~			(3.75 5	STAT.	(3.26 N	~		-	PRESS.		MAXI	NUM AIR	RANG		
RPM	MP	MIX	TOTAL	·	45	ALT	RPM	MP	MIX	TOTAL	APPROX		RPM	MP	міх	—	APPROX	AS	RPM	мР	MIX.		APPROX	AS	ALT		MP	MIX.	-	APPROX	
L	IN.	TURF	GPH	мРН	KN	FEET		IN.	TURE	GPH		KN	.,	IN.	TURE	GPH		KN	***	IN.	TURE	TOTAL GPH	MPH		FEET	~~	IN.	TURE	GPH	_	KN
1						40,000																			40,000						
1	422	огли	L			35,000							2700	4	RUN	98	346	300	2450						35,000						
-			-			30,000			<u> </u>	-			2100	40.0	KUN		340	300	2450	43.0	RUN	88	336	292	30,000	2400	37.5	RUN	77	313	272
-	SEE	OLUM		-		25,000	2700	46.0	RUN	100	331	288	2650 2650		RUN	95	330 332	286	2400	42.5	RUN		320	278	25,000	2200	38.0	RUN		295	256
		OLUM				15,000	2700	46.0	RUN	100	318	276	2400		RUN	84	332 298	259	2400 2150	41.5 38.5	RUN			271 240	20,000 15,000	2150	31.0 888 C	RUN OLUM	62 H TV	254	220
2700	46	RUN	99	300	260	10,000	2650	44.5	RUN	93	295	256	2250	40.5	RUN	77	272	236	1950	37.0	RUN	65	244	212	10,000		SEE	OLUM	ı rv		
2700	46	RUN	97	281	244	5,000	2500	43.0	RUN	85	270	234	2150	39.0	RUN	70	247	214	1850	36.5	RUN	58	221	192	5,000			OLUM	1 1		
2700	46	RUN			227	SL	2350	41.5	RUN	77	246	214	2000	38.0	RUN	63	221	192	1700	35.0	RUN	50	189	164	SL		SEE C	OLUM	i rv		

SPECIAL NOTES

- (1) Make allowance for warm-up, take-off, and climb plus allowance for wind, reserve, and combat as required.
- (2) See figure A-6 for wet operation. High blower above heavy line.

EXAMPLE

At 10,000 lb gross weight with 400 gal of fuel (after deducting total allowances of 50 gal) to fly 1500 stat, air miles at 10,000 ft aititude, maintain 1950 rpm and 37 in. manifold pressure with mixture set; RUN.

REVISED 2-20-47 DATA AS OF: 10-1-45 BASED ON: FLIGHT TEST

FUEL GRADE: 100/130

FUEL DENSITY: 6.0 LB/GAL

LEGEND

KN - KNOTS SL - SEA LEVEL

ALT - PRESSURE ALTITUDE

MP - MANIFOLD PRESSURE

TAS - TRUE AIRSPEED

F.T. - FULL THROTTLE

GPH - US. GALLONS PER HOUR

F-51H-1-93-6

WADC Form 241K (11 Jun 51)		AIR				EL (S)		FL	IGH	IT (OP	ERA'		N II			CTI	ON	CH	ART	SIX ROCKETS PLUS TWO 1000 LB BOMBS														
A A				F-51H	I											-																				
• -	ENGIN	IE(S):			- 9						CHA	ART W	/EIGHT	LIMITS:	12,40	0 10	10, 3	100	POUND	3	 -			-				-			-					
LIMITS	RPM	MP IN H		OWER	MIXTUR		COOL		OTAL OPH	INICTO	uctio:	us 501	D LISING	CHART.	Salant fi	oure in	FIIF1	olumn e	ovelto c	or loss the	an	NOTES: Column I is for emergency high-speed cruising only														
WAR EMER ⁽²⁾	3000 3000	67 67		OW IGH	RUN RUN	5 MIN	135° 135°		INSTRUCTIONS FOR USING CHART, Select figure in FUEL column equal to or less than amount of tuel to be used for cruising." Move harizontally to right or left and select RANGE [80] value equal to or greater than the statute or nautical air miles to be flown. Vertically below and opposite value nearest desired cruising altitude (ALT), read rpm, manifold pressure												SE	Columns II, III, IV, and V give progressive increase at a sacrifice in speed. Air miles per gallon (MI/ wind), gallons per hr (GPH), and true airspeed (in rai (AL) (AS) a	no (no					
ALLTEARY POWER	3000 3000	61 61		OW IGH	RUN RUN	15 MIN	125° 125°		180 150	80 (MP), and MIXTURE setting required. Refer to corresponding column and altitude for new												a pp a ve	roxim: rage a	ate va irplan	lues for a le flying a	s for reference. Range values are for a flying alone (no wind)(I).										
	co	LUMN						(COLUMN II COLUMN III COLUMN I												1 1/			FUE I(1)			COLUM	4 V								
	RANGI	IN A	Am mitts 08.						E IN A	R MILES				RANC	E IN A	IR MILE	<u> </u>			RANC	E IN A	R MILE	5		US.		RANC	E IN A	IN AIR MILES NAUTICAL							
STAT	UTE	T	NA	UTICAL		GAL	STA	TUTE		NA	UTICAL		ST	ATUTE		NA	UTICAI	L	Si	ATUTE		NAI	ITICAL	_	GAL	ST	ATUTE	_	NAI	UTICA						
										BIRAC	T FUEL ALLOWANCES NOT AVAILABLE FOR CRUIS								-																	
5'	590 590 250 570 495 210 460 400 170					210		735 620 500			840 810 705 885 540 880 590 745 435 550 476 606								770 545 525		250 210 170	925 780 630			805 675 545											
2	50 45 35			305 210 115		130 90 50		380 265 145			330 230 125			420 290 160			365 250 140			460 320 180			100 280 155		130 90 50		925 805 780 675 630 545 490 415 335 290 185 180 MAXIMUM AIR RANGE TURE TURE TOTAL TAS									
,	UMIXAN	M CON	ITINUC	ous		PRESS.	(2.95 S	TAT. (2.56 N	AUT.)	M1/G	AL)	(3.23 8	TAT.	(2.80 N	AUT.)	MI/C	AL)	(3.55	STAT.	(3.08 N			AL)	PRESS.		MAXI	AUM AIR								
RPM	RPM MP MIX TURE GPH MPH					ALT	RPM	MP 1N.	MIX TURE	IOIAL GPH	APPROX TA APH		RPM	MP IN.	MIK- TURE	IOIAI GPH	APPROX TA	AS KN	RPM	MP IN.	MIX TURE	TOTAL GPH	APPROX T MPH	AS KN	ALT FEET	RPM			TOTAL	1,	15					
						40,000 35,000 30,000																			40,000 35,000 30,000											
	SEE C	OLUM	ים א	t		25,000							2700	46.0	RUN	67	321	278	2500	43.0	RUN	88	314	273	25,000	2350	41.0	RUN		302						
	SEE C	OLUM	NIII			20,000				100		040	2700	46.0	RUN	100	328 302	285 262	2500 2250	43.0	RUN	88 79	313	272 244	20,000 15,000	2350 2100	40.0 35.5	RUN		293 249	254					
2700	SEE C SEE C 46 46		N II 97	274 256	238 222	15,000 10,000 5,000 SL	2700 2700 2600 2400	46 46 44 42	RUN RUN RUN	99	310 293 267 242	269 254 232 210	2400 2200	44.0 42.5 40.0 39.0	RUN RUN RUN	84 74 69	275 246 222	239 214 193	2050 1950 1800	38.5 37.5 35.5	RUN RUN RUN	69 63 53	247 220 188	214 191 163	10,000 5,000 SL		SEE	COLUM	N IV							
	Make			SPECIA	rm-up	res	off, and		lus all	wance	for	L	AL 11.0			MPLE				-					LE ALT -	GEND PRESS	URE AI	TITUD	K							

- wind, reserve, and combat as required.
 (2) See figure A-6 for wet operation. High blower above heavy line.

2-25-47

DATA AS OF: 10-1-45 BASED ON: FLIGHT TEST

REVISED

At 11,000 ib gross weight with 210 gal of fuel (after deducting total allowances of 40 gal) to fly 855 stat. air miles at 10,000 it attitude, maintain 2050 rpm and 38,5 in. manifold pressure with mixture set: RUN.

F-51H-1-93-7

MP - MANIFOLD PRESSURE
GPH - US. GALLONS PER HOUR
TAS - TRUE AIRSPEED

KN - KNOTS
SL - SKA LEVEL
F.T. - FULL THROTTLE

FUEL DENSITY: 6.0 LB/GAL FUEL GRADE: 100/130

T. O. No. 1F-51H-1

¥ .::		AIR	CRA	FT /	MOD	EL (5))		FL	IGH	IT (OP	ERA'					CTI	ON	CHA	ART			E	KTERN.	AL L	DAD	ITEM	5			
Form 241K (11 Jun 51)			F	51 H										STAP	NDAR	RD D	AY					WING RACKS										
₽ E	ENGI	NE(S):	(1) \	/~1650	- 9						CHA	ART W	/EIGHT	LIMITS:	9500	10	74	00	POUND	s												
LIMITS	PPM	12		OWER SITION	MIXTURI POSITIO		COOL.	ANT TO	OTAL GPH	INSTI	euc Iro	NS FO	o using	CHART:	Select 6	aure in	fUEL co	lumn e	avol to c	or less the	an	NOT	ES: C	olumn	T is for	merger	cy high	-speed	cruisir	ng on	ly.	
WAR MER ⁽²⁾	3000 3000	67 67		OW OW	RUN RUN	5 MIN	135°		210 180	value equal to or greater than the statute or nautical air miles to be flown. Vertically be and opposite value nearest desired cruising altitude (ALT), read rpm, manifold pre-												Colu at a wind	imns D sacrii (), gal	i, III, lice ii lons	IV, and 'n speed. per hr (C	V give p Air mi SPH), a	rogress les per nd true	sive inc: gallon airspe	rease i (MI/G sed (T	in rai AL) AS) a	nge (no i re	
LUTTARY POW BR	3000 3000	61 61		OW NGR	RUN RUN	15 MIN	125° 125°		180 150	(MP), and MIXTURE setting required. Refer to corresponding column and altitude for ne												a ppi avei	oxima	te va Irplan	iues for a	eference lone (n	e. Rai	in.	ies are	e tor	21	
	· cc	DLUMN	11			43		(COLUMN III COLUMN III COLUMN I											I IV			E11001 (1)		(COLUMP	4 V					
	RANG	E IN A	AIR MIL	5		FUBL ⁽¹⁾ US.		RANG	E IN A	R MILE	s			RANC	SE IN A	IR MILE	s			RANG	E IN AI	R MILES			US.		RANG	E IN AIR	₹ MILES		_	
STA	TUTE	T	N	UTICAL		GAL	ST.	ATUTE		N	UTICAL	ı.	51	ATUTE		N	UTICAL		51	TATUTE		NAL	TICAL		GAL	ST	ATUTE	\dashv	NA	UTICA	<u>_</u>	
																															_	
685 595 210 805						955 805 650	830 700 565				00 915				945 795 645			1220 1025 830		8	60 90 20		250 210 170	is for emergency high-speed cruisin, and V give progressive increase in peed. Air miles per gallon (MI/Gr hr (GPH), and true airspeed (Tr hr (GPH), and true a		130 945 770						
4 2	25 95 65	1		370 255 145		130 90 50		500 345 190			435 300 165			565 390 220			490 635 340 440 190 245					550 380 210			96		470		585 410 225			
	MAXIM	IM CO	NTINU			PRESS	(3.83 :		3.32 N			.) (4.35 STAT. (3.78						(4.76 STAT.	(4.14 N	NAUT.) MI/GAL		AL)	PRESS.	MAXIMUM		IUM AIR			_			
$\neg \tau$				APPROX		ALT					APPROX			MID	MIX	APPROX				MP	MIX.	APPROX TAS			ALT		MIP			APPRO	AS	
RPM	MP IN.	TURE	GPH	MPH	KN	FEET	RPM	MP IN.	TURE	101AL GPH			RPM	IN.	TURE				RPM	IN.	TURE	GPH	\ <u> </u>		FEET		IN.	TURE		MPH	I	
	SEE C					40,000 35,000 30,000	2700 2700	46.0 46.0	RUN RUN	98 98	422 411	367 357		44.0	RUN RUN		420 408	365 355	2500 2400	40.5 40.0	RUN RUN		407 392	35 3 340	40,000 35,000 30,000					387 369		
			┼	-			 		RUN	97	392	340	2500	43.0	RUN	88	336	335	2250	40.0	RUN	76	367	319	25,00ú	2150	35.0	RUN		341	I	
	SEE COLUMN II 20,000 2700 46.0 RUN 100 396 344 2450								2450	42.0	RUN	85	375	326	2250 2050	37.0 34.0	RUN RUN	1	345 312	300 271	20,000 15,000				1 1	308 262	1					
2700	46	RUN	100	372	323	15,000	2650	45.0	RUN	96	368	320	+	39.5	RUN	+	341	296	 	┼	┼			244	 	1000			-		t	
1	46	RUN RUN		351 329	305 286	10,000 5.000	2550 2400	43.5	RUN RUN	89	342	297 273	2000	39.0	RUN		314 286	273 248	1850	35.0 35.0	RUN	53	261 252	219	5,000		SER	OLUM	N TV		-	
	46 46	RUN		308	268	SL	2300	41.0	RUN	76	289	251	1950	37.0	RUN	60	261	227	1700	29.5	RUN	45	217	188	St	<u> </u>	SEE	OLUM	א וע		1	
•	wind,	rese	rve, a	for wa	nbat as	TES , take-o s require	ed.	-					At 906 fuel (af gai) to ft aititi manifo	ter ded fly 91 de, ma	gross vucting 5 stat intain	total a . alr r 2150 r	llowan niles a pm and	ces of it 10,0	45 000 In.						ALT - MP - GPH - TAS - KN - SL -	PRESSIMANIF US. GA TRUE . KNOTS SEA LI	OLD PI LLONS AIRSPE	ressur Per H BD	3 €			
D.	EVLSE:	OF:	2-25-4 9-17-4												F-51H	_1_01_	2				FUFL	GRADI	E: 1007	130	F.T				B/GA	L		